



---

# RECORDED COURSE CATALOG

---

## HIGH SCHOOL

Fall 2023 & Spring 2024 Edition

**1-888-372-4757**  
[info@homeschoolconnections.com](mailto:info@homeschoolconnections.com)

## Table of Contents

Important Notes .....	3
Accounting / Business.....	4
Art & Music .....	4
Computer Science .....	9
Drama / Performing Arts.....	17
Economics.....	17
Foreign Language .....	19
American Sign Language.....	19
French .....	19
German.....	21
Greek.....	22
Latin .....	22
Spanish.....	25
Geography.....	28
Government / Law .....	28
History.....	33
Life Skills.....	53
Literature.....	58
Math .....	100
Statistics .....	109
Philosophy / Logic .....	110
Psychology.....	121
Science .....	123
Speech and Communication .....	136
Test Prep.....	137
Theology .....	138



## Important Notes

Welcome to the Homeschool Connections catalog of recorded courses! We hope that these courses will offer the support you need in your Catholic homeschooling journey.

Before you begin browsing this list of courses, however, there are a few important notes that will help you understand what is included in this catalog and how to best use this information.

### **What is in this catalog?**

This catalog contains a current list of all the courses we offer as asynchronous classes through our Unlimited Access program. Due to the large number of course offerings, we have not included every detail within this catalog, but we have provided a link to each course detail page on our website. You can see more course details online at any time.

### **How do I enroll in a recorded course?**

In order to enroll in a recorded course, you will need to purchase an Unlimited Access plan on our website: <https://homeschoolconnections.com/unlimited-access/>.

Within one business day of completing your purchase, you will be provided with a login so that you can access your course(s) online.

Note that if you have purchased the full Unlimited Access plan, then you will be able to enroll at will in any number of recorded courses at no additional cost to you! We often recommend this as the most cost-friendly option for large families.

### **What is Instructor Access?**

If you check our Unlimited Access website, you may note that it mentions our Instructor Access service. This is an extra feature that many (but not all) of our instructors choose to add to their recorded courses.

Instructor Access is a chance for students in recorded courses to obtain individual grading or feedback from their instructor or an appointed grader. Because each course contains a different load of assignments, this grading service will be tailored to each course. If you would like a specific list of what feedback / grading is included, reach out to the teacher by email.

Courses that offer Instructor Access will feature a button inside the course page (right next to your readings, lectures, and assignments). If you see this button, that means that the instructor has chosen to offer this bonus feature to students in the course.

Note that this service is only available to students who are already enrolled in the course, so you need to enroll in a course before purchasing Instructor Access.

To see a list of the recorded courses currently offering this service, please check the separate Instructor Access list. (You can find it on the catalog page of our website: <https://homeschoolconnections.com/catalog/>.)

Subject	Accounting / Business
Subcategory	
Teacher	Tammy Parker
Course Name	<b>(Recorded Course) Entrepreneurship, Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> to 12 <sup>th</sup> grade or mature 9 <sup>th</sup> grade
Prerequisite	None; Part One is a requirement for Part Two
Number of Classes	12 in each part, 24 total
Short Description	What makes entrepreneurship successful? In this course, look deeper into the inner-workings of entrepreneurial business—and learn about Financials, Management, Customer Service, Business Planning, and more.
Course Materials	This course utilizes free Quizlet sources and free PDF files. Students in this teacher-created Quizlet class have unlimited, free access to Test and Learn modes for the sets in those classes. A student must “join” this class on Quizlet for this feature to work correctly.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/entrepreneurship-part-one">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/entrepreneurship-part-one</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/entrepreneurship-part-two">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/entrepreneurship-part-two</a>

Subject	Accounting / Business
Subcategory	
Teacher	Peggy Morrow, PhD
Course Name	<b>Accounting, Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Competence with basic math including addition, subtraction, division, multiplication; Part One is a requirement for Part Two
Number of Classes	28 in each part, 56 total
Short Description	Sign up today to prepare for college and get the skills that businesses require. In this high-level course, you will learn to analyze business transactions, prepare financial documents, prepare tax statements, and more.
Course Materials	1. Access to a spreadsheet tool such as Open Office, Libre Office, Google Sheets, or Microsoft Excel; 2. Textbook – LifePac Accounting 10 Unit Set (units 1 through 5 can also be purchased separately) <a href="https://www.aop.com/curriculum/shop-lifepac/accounting-10-unit-set">https://www.aop.com/curriculum/shop-lifepac/accounting-10-unit-set</a> ISBN 10 – 0740301969 ISBN 13 – 9780740301964 ( <a href="https://amzn.to/38k3nfk">https://amzn.to/38k3nfk</a> )
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/accounting-part-one">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/accounting-part-one</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/accounting-part-two">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/accounting-part-two</a>

Subject	Art & Music
Subcategory	Art
Teacher	Victoria Cerise
Course Name	<b>Photography Bootcamp</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	6



Short Description	During this photography bootcamp course, you will learn all the photography basics! You will learn how to take excellent photographs in camera (without editing/post-production), how to shoot in manual, how to find good lighting, and how to pose your subjects!
Course Materials	Students are required to have a camera that has a manual (“M”) setting. Students may not use smartphones as their camera.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/photography-bootcamp-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/photography-bootcamp-2</a>

Subject	Art & Music
Subcategory	Art
Teacher	Inshal Chenet
Course Name	<b>Drawing with Art Theory</b>
Grade Range	8 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	8
Short Description	Students will learn how to use the art techniques applied by the old masters, as well as more advanced techniques for a finished drawing. This is a practically focused course to help students learn the great composition skills of the western tradition and apply it to their sketch work.
Course Materials	Art pencils, sketchbook, and a plastic page protector. Ability to scan drawings or take a picture of drawings. The instructor will provide other materials for free.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/drawing-with-art-theory">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/drawing-with-art-theory</a>

Subject	Art & Music
Subcategory	Art
Teacher	Inshal Chenet
Course Name	<b>Intermediate Drawing with Art Theory</b>
Grade Range	8 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Drawing with Art Theory
Number of Classes	8
Short Description	Continue learning to draw with the strongest, most powerful art techniques that all art masters across time and space use. Take Drawing with Art Theory, then keep mastering your skills with this next-level course.
Course Materials	Art pencils, sketchbook, and a plastic page protector. Ability to scan drawings or take a picture of drawings. The instructor will provide other materials for free.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/intermediate-drawing-with-art-theory">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/intermediate-drawing-with-art-theory</a>

Subject	Art & Music
---------	-------------

Subcategory	Art
Teacher	Inshal Chenet
Course Name	<b>Worldbuilding, Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> to 12 <sup>th</sup> grade, interested 8 <sup>th</sup> -grade students also welcome
Prerequisite	None; Part One is a requirement for Part Two
Number of Classes	12 in each part, 24 total
Short Description	If you love role-playing games, you'll love this course! Made in the image of God, our Creator, we love creating our own worlds. In this course, we will learn what makes a fictional world like J.R.R. Tolkien's so powerful and what makes otherwise mythical places feel like real locations in the minds of readers. Join Mr. Chenet and your fellow students to explore the subjects of geology, sociology, and history – through artistic perspective – to build a believable, yet fictional, world.
Course Materials	Readings will be provided FREE by the instructor as PDF files.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/worldbuilding-part-one-3">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/worldbuilding-part-one-3</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/worldbuilding-part-two/">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/worldbuilding-part-two/</a>

Subject	Art & Music
Subcategory	Art
Teacher	Carol Reynolds, Ph.D.
Course Name	<b>America's Artistic Legacy, Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	8 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12 in each part, 24 total
Short Description	Join us for a journey through American history and culture through music, art, architecture, theater, dance, and literature—from the Native Americans to the immigrants of Ellis Island and today's newest immigrants, learn how the arts express the essence of life in America.
Course Materials	The formal materials for this course are found strictly on within Dr. Reynolds' website. Students of America's Artistic Legacy must be registered on that site to have access to the lectures (one hour each) for each unit as well as the assignments, lists of terms, quizzes, etc. In addition, a pre-recorded (live with HSC students) one-hour session is listed for each week's material on the HSC Moodle Course Page/Syllabus
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/americas-artistic-legacy-part-one">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/americas-artistic-legacy-part-one</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/americas-artistic-legacy-part-two">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/americas-artistic-legacy-part-two</a>

Subject	Art & Music
Subcategory	Music
Teacher	Victoria Pulliam
Course Name	<b>Gregorian Chant Camp</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Some familiarity with singing and/or reading music is preferred but not required.
Number of Classes	6



Short Description	Enter the beautiful world of chant, where prayer and music merge into one glorious art form. Find out why Gregorian chant is so important, learn the basics of reading and singing it, and record your own performance of a traditional Latin prayer. Bring this sacred tradition from the monasteries and convents of the Middle Ages into your home and help carry on the music of the Church!
Course Materials	Supplemental materials will be provided free by the instructor in the form of downloadable documents or websites.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/gregorian-chant-camp-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/gregorian-chant-camp-2</a>

Subject	Art & Music
Subcategory	Music
Teacher	Dr. Michael Kurek
Course Name	<b>Meet the Maestros: Great Classical Composers and their Music</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	Survey the great historical repertoire of classical music while getting to know its major composers. Enjoy listening as you learn! This course is designed for the beginning student with limited or no musical experience, and can inspire students to love some of the most beautiful pieces of music in the world while enhancing basic artistic literacy.
Course Materials	There is no textbook to buy. Free video links will be provided for the students' listening assignments. Dr. Kurek will provide all music details and additional reference materials (optional), if parents wish to purchase them.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/meet-the-maestros-great-classical-composers-and-their-music">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/meet-the-maestros-great-classical-composers-and-their-music</a>

Subject	Art & Music
Subcategory	Music
Teacher	Dr. Michael Kurek
Course Name	<b>Basics of Music Theory</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	No ability to read music or play an instrument is required to take this course. It is designed for beginner students who would like to sing in a choir (or solo) and understand the music notation of the part they are singing, or to begin the study of an instrument, or to prepare themselves with a good foundation to take a college music theory course.
Course Materials	"Scales, Intervals, Keys, Triads, Rhythm, and Meter," 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition by John Clough, Joyce Conley, and Clair Louise Boge ISBN-10: 0393973697

Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/basics-of-music-theory">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/basics-of-music-theory</a>
---------------------	---

Subject	Art & Music
Subcategory	Music
Teacher	Carol Reynolds, Ph.D.
Course Name	<b>Early Sacred Music</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	A study of the development of our sacred music traditions by studying history and culture from Old Testament Times until 1400. The video portions within the “class lecture were shot on location in Jerusalem, Athens, Rome, Milan, Castellammare di Stabia (near Vesuvius), Cluny, Strasbourg, Paris, Speyer, Eisenach, Cologne, Canterbury, Moscow, St. Petersburg, Yaroslavl, Kizhi, Prague, and the US.
Course Materials	The course materials are completely electronic (video lectures that precede each live lecture: text materials, vocabularies, chronologies, assignments, quizzes, etc.). It is possible, if a student wishes, to purchase the course also in hard-copy at <a href="https://www.professorcarol.com/professor-carols-store/">https://www.professorcarol.com/professor-carols-store/</a> but everything a student needs is in the on-line materials. Each student, therefore, is asked to purchase a semester-long access to the course materials (unless using the hard-copy version). There is special pricing for Homeschool Connections students (\$30.00 for the semester) with <a href="https://www.professorcarol.com/early-sacred-music/">https://www.professorcarol.com/early-sacred-music/</a> . This price will be available with a coupon code, emailed to each enrolled student. Access to the course materials is valid for immediate family members too! This means you all can learn together as a family.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/early-sacred-music">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/early-sacred-music</a>

Subject	Art & Music
Subcategory	Music
Teacher	Dr. Michael Kurek
Course Name	<b>The Sound of Beauty: Music Appreciation for Catholics</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	Journey through music from the inside out! Learn the physics and psychology of how music moves the mind and emotions. Learn what beauty, truth, and goodness have to do with a well-formed Catholic understanding of music—and learn several great classical musical masterpieces as you study with a world-renowned musician/composer!
Course Materials	The Sound of Beauty: A Composer on the Spiritual Life, by Dr. Michael Kurek (the instructor), Ignatius Press, 2019
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-sound-of-beauty-music-appreciation-for-catholics">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-sound-of-beauty-music-appreciation-for-catholics</a>





Subject	Computer Science
Subcategory	Introduction to Computer Science
Teacher	Peggy Morrow, PhD
Course Name	<b>Introduction to Computer Science, Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	7 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	The ability to acquire the required software/applications (see Course Materials section). Students should have a general familiarity with computers – the ability to open applications, use menu-driven commands, and type using the keyboard – so that the emp
Number of Classes	26 in each part, 52 total
Short Description	Broaden your understanding of computer science for practical use in a variety of college and university majors and professional careers. All middle and high school students are welcome!
Course Materials	All materials for the course (ebooks, assignments, lessons, and software) are available for FREE on the web and were developed specifically to help learners of computer science. You can access these tools as follows: Block Programming - Snap (web based) or Snap Offline (offline); Python Programming - How to Think Like A Computer Scientist by Runestone Academy (\$10 donation to Runestone Academy); Java Programming - Open Processing (web based) or Processing (offline); Access to a PC or MAC computer (the downloadable software does not work well on Chromebooks or tablets).
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/introduction-to-computer-science-part-one-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/introduction-to-computer-science-part-one-2</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/introduction-to-computer-science-part-two-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/introduction-to-computer-science-part-two-2</a>

---



---

Subject	Computer Science
Subcategory	College Level Computer Science
Teacher	Peggy Morrow, PhD
Course Name	<b>College Level Computer Science Principles, Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	It is recommended that students have completed a first-year high school algebra class and have grasped an understanding of algebraic reasoning and problem solving. It is important to understand that computer science builds on a foundation of mathematical
Number of Classes	14 in each part, 28 total
Short Description	The course is designed to give students foundational computer science practice and experience at a college level. Students will have two software options for the course: option one - the Mobile CSP curriculum which was developed collaboratively by both by Trinity College and the College of St. Scholastica, and option 2 - the Beauty and Joy of Computing which was developed at University of California's Berkely Campus. Option 1 requires having a mobile device (android or apple) to test out

	apps, option two requires a browser. During the course, students complete several programming projects (they will create Android based apps). At the end of the second semester, students can take the AP Computer Science Principles exam to earn college credit. AP Computer Science Principles Exam Overview: AP Computer Science Principles (AP CSP) is unique from other AP courses and exams in a number of ways, the assessment consists of two parts: (1) 30% of the grade consists of a through-course assessment composed of a performance task that students complete in class, with 20 hours of in-class instruction time, and (2) 70% of the exam grade is a Two-hour end-of-course paper and pencil exam with 74 multiple-choice questions that is administered in May (this part of the exam will need to be completed in a local school that proctors AP exams).
Course Materials	Required Textbooks: 1. Blown to Bits Book - available online for free - <a href="http://www.bitsbook.com/wp-content/uploads/2008/12/B2B_3.pdf">http://www.bitsbook.com/wp-content/uploads/2008/12/B2B_3.pdf</a> Software: 1. MIT's App Inventor Developers: Google/MIT/College Board <a href="http://ai2.appinventor.mit.edu">http://ai2.appinventor.mit.edu</a> 2. Mobile CSP <a href="https://runestone.academy/ns/books/published/mobilecsp/index.html?mode=browsing">https://runestone.academy/ns/books/published/mobilecsp/index.html?mode=browsing</a> 3. Beauty and Joy of Computing 4. The Snap! Editor Online or Offline Version 5. Chrome or other browser Hardware: 1. Windows based laptop or desktop for completing programming tasks (this is difficult from a phone or tablet device) 2. For option 1 students - An Inexpensive android device to run their apps on (phone or tablet) or android emulator software that they can run on their PC. As a side note, my husband purchased a \$5.00 no-contract Trac-phone (he did not purchase minutes) it works great. It does not have an accelerometer (a sensor that allows the phone to detect that it is turned or shaken), but it does the features needed to complete the coding assignments. Other: 1. A Google Account
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/college-level-computer-science-principles-part-one">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/college-level-computer-science-principles-part-one</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/college-level-computer-science-principles-part-two">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/college-level-computer-science-principles-part-two</a>

---



---

Subject	Computer Science
Subcategory	College Level Computer Science
Teacher	Peggy Morrow, PhD
Course Name	<b>College Level Computer Science A (Java Programming), Parts Two and Two</b>
Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	It is recommended that students have at least taken an introductory Java programming course, and have completed a first-year high school algebra class. It is important to understand that computer science builds on a foundation of mathematical reasoning.
Number of Classes	28 in each part, 56 total
Short Description	The course is based on numerous problem-solving exercises, labs, and case studies, which require students to design and implement Java classes. The course requires 40-50 hours of hands-on work in a computer lab to complete each part.
Course Materials	Litvin, Maria, and Gary Litvin. Java Methods: Object-Oriented Programming and Data Structures, 3 <sup>rd</sup> AP Edition, Andover, Mass.: Skylight Publishing, 2015. ISBN-13 978-0-9824775-6-4 ( <a href="https://amzn.to/3vbJHnI">https://amzn.to/3vbJHnI</a> ); Litvin, Maria,



	and Gary Litvin. Be Prepared for the AP Computer Science Exam in Java, 6 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Andover, Mass.: Skylight Publishing, 2014. ISBN-13 978-0-9824775-3-3 ( <a href="https://amzn.to/30m4N4k">https://amzn.to/30m4N4k</a> or bookfinder.com); CodingBat: <a href="http://codingbat.com/java">http://codingbat.com/java</a> . (free resource); AP CS Awesome: <a href="http://course.csawesome.org">course.csawesome.org</a> (\$10 donation to Runestone Academy); Current Vatican documents on Social Communications, Internet articles and blogs that discuss ethical and social issues related to computer use.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/college-level-computer-science-a-java-programming-part-one">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/college-level-computer-science-a-java-programming-part-one</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/college-level-computer-science-a-java-programming-part-two">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/college-level-computer-science-a-java-programming-part-two</a>

Subject	Computer Science
Subcategory	Programming
Teacher	Domenico Ruggiero
Course Name	<b>Programming Catholic Games with Python (2-D)</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Helpful but not required: Computer Programming 101 (Recorded). Instructions on how to install the Python programming languages and the PyGame module will be given during the first lecture (free downloads from <a href="http://www.python.org">http://www.python.org</a> and <a href="http://www.pygame.org">http://www.pygame.org</a> )
Number of Classes	15
Short Description	This course is entry-level and will cover many programming fundamentals for those with little-to-no programming experience or for those that are familiar with programming with an interest in learning the Python programming language. Students will be “writing” executable code very early in the course and build upon their skills throughout the course with an ever-expanding set of commands. Throughout the course, students will have an opportunity to share computer programs of their own design.
Course Materials	All provided free by the instructor.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/programming-catholic-games-with-python-2-d">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/programming-catholic-games-with-python-2-d</a>

Subject	Computer Science
Subcategory	Programming
Teacher	Domenico Ruggiero
Course Name	<b>Computer Programming 101</b>
Grade Range	7 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Installation of the Python 2 and Python 3 programming languages (free downloads from <a href="http://www.python.org">http://www.python.org</a> ) should be accomplished prior to the start of the first class. Python is available for multiple computer operating systems. Student should have a ge

Number of Classes	15
Short Description	This is an entry level course for students with little to no programming experience. It is also for those who are familiar with programming with an interest in learning Python. Computer programming develops creativity, reasoning, and problem solving.
Course Materials	See prerequisite section for a list of required software applications. Extensive handouts and online resources provided free by the instructor. Python documentation. Some book recommendations will be provided but are not required for purchase.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/computer-programming-101">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/computer-programming-101</a>

Subject	Computer Science
Subcategory	Editing / Computer Skills
Teacher	Peggy Morrow, PhD
Course Name	<b>Introduction to Adobe Creative Cloud (Photo, Video, Drawing, and Animation Tools)</b>
Grade Range	8 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None, other than owning the correct hardware (see Course Materials)
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	We all know that video editing, photo editing, drawing, and animation tools are critical high school computer science skills—and with this course, you can get learning with Adobe Creative Cloud.
Course Materials	Students will need to purchase a one-year Adobe Creative Cloud license for \$19.99/month available from Adobe here, <a href="https://www.adobe.com/creativecloud/buy/students.html">https://www.adobe.com/creativecloud/buy/students.html</a> , or approximately \$240 for the first year. This is PC or MAC based and will not install on a Chromebook. Please check the system requirements to ensure that you have the needed hardware. You can learn more about system requirements here, <a href="https://helpx.adobe.com/creative-cloud/system-requirements.html">https://helpx.adobe.com/creative-cloud/system-requirements.html</a>
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/introduction-to-adobe-creative-cloud-photo-video-drawing-and-animation-tools">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/introduction-to-adobe-creative-cloud-photo-video-drawing-and-animation-tools</a>

Subject	Computer Science
Subcategory	Editing / Computer Skills
Teacher	Peggy Morrow, PhD
Course Name	<b>Video Editing with Adobe Premiere Elements</b>
Grade Range	7 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	The ability to acquire the required software/applications (see Course Materials section). The student should have a general familiarity with computers – the ability to open applications, use menu-driven commands, and type using the keyboard – so that the
Number of Classes	8
Short Description	Learn the valuable skill of video editing while creating fun and exciting video projects. At the end of this computer skills course, you will have an impressive portfolio of your work. All middle and high school students are welcome!



Course Materials	<p>Students will need to purchase Adobe Premiere Elements, Student, and Teacher edition. It comes bundled with Adobe Photoshop Premiere Elements (photo editing) for the same price as purchasing it alone and can be found here: <a href="https://www.adobe.com/creativecloud/buy/students.html">https://www.adobe.com/creativecloud/buy/students.html</a></p> <p>Staples Windows: <a href="https://www.staples.com/Photo-Editing-Design-Software/cat_CL167778">https://www.staples.com/Photo-Editing-Design-Software/cat_CL167778</a> (still \$79.99, but probably won't last) Staples Mac: <a href="https://www.staples.com/Photo-Editing-Design-Software/cat_CL167778">https://www.staples.com/Photo-Editing-Design-Software/cat_CL167778</a> (still \$79.99, but probably won't last) ; Amazon PC or Mac (\$149.99) ; Adobe PC or Mac (\$149.99) <a href="https://www.amazon.com/Adobe-Photoshop-Elements-2020-Premiere/dp/B07X4RR19R/ref=redir_mobile_desktop?ie=UTF8&amp;aaxitk=wqi-Cs84VnNMcnL8FMxVKA&amp;hsa_cr_id=6474165120101&amp;ref_=sb_s_sparkle&amp;th=1">https://www.amazon.com/Adobe-Photoshop-Elements-2020-Premiere/dp/B07X4RR19R/ref=redir_mobile_desktop?ie=UTF8&amp;aaxitk=wqi-Cs84VnNMcnL8FMxVKA&amp;hsa_cr_id=6474165120101&amp;ref_=sb_s_sparkle&amp;th=1</a></p>
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/video-editing-with-adobe-premiere-elements">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/video-editing-with-adobe-premiere-elements</a>

Subject	Computer Science
Subcategory	Editing / Computer Skills
Teacher	Domenico Ruggiero
Course Name	<b>Microsoft Excel</b>
Grade Range	7 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Students will need to have the Microsoft Excel application installed on their computer. Excel for Windows is covered in the course. Students using Excel for Mac will still benefit from the course, but the user interface may be different at times.
Number of Classes	8
Short Description	In this course, students will learn the basics of Microsoft Excel. Excel is beneficial to students as it helps them to make accurate calculations, build analytical thinking, visualize data, and more. Proficiency in Excel will help your student be successful in school and beyond.
Course Materials	Microsoft Excel application must be installed on the student's computer. Excel for Windows is covered in the course. Students using Excel for Mac will still benefit from the course, but the user interface may be different at times. The instructor will provide all other necessary materials free to students. Recommendations for other resources will be provided with no obligation to purchase.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/microsoft-excel-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/microsoft-excel-2</a>

Subject	Computer Science
Subcategory	Editing / Computer Skills
Teacher	Peggy Morrow, PhD
Course Name	<b>Adobe Photoshop Elements</b>
Grade Range	7 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>

Prerequisite	The ability to acquire the required software/applications (see Course Materials section). The student should have a general familiarity with computers – the ability to open applications, use menu-driven commands, and type using the keyboard – so that the
Number of Classes	7
Short Description	Learn to use the most popular Photo Editing tools while making fun and creative projects. The skills mastered in the course will help students to successfully produce materials for their other courses both in middle school, high school, and on into college.
Course Materials	Students will need to purchase Adobe Photoshop Premiere Elements, Student, and Teacher edition. It comes bundled with Adobe Premiere Elements (video editing) for the same price as purchasing it alone and can be found here: <a href="https://www.adobe.com/creativecloud/buy/students/photoshop.html">https://www.adobe.com/creativecloud/buy/students/photoshop.html</a> Staples (still \$79.99, but probably won't last): <a href="https://www.staples.com/Photo-Editing-Design-Software/cat_CL167778">https://www.staples.com/Photo-Editing-Design-Software/cat_CL167778</a> Amazon (\$149.99): <a href="https://www.amazon.com/Adobe-Photoshop-Elements-2020-Premiere/dp/B07X4RR19R/ref=redir_mobile_desktop?ie=UTF8&amp;aaxitk=wqi-Cs84VnNMcnL8FMxVKA&amp;hsa_cr_id=6474165120101&amp;ref=sb_s_sparkle&amp;th=1">https://www.amazon.com/Adobe-Photoshop-Elements-2020-Premiere/dp/B07X4RR19R/ref=redir_mobile_desktop?ie=UTF8&amp;aaxitk=wqi-Cs84VnNMcnL8FMxVKA&amp;hsa_cr_id=6474165120101&amp;ref=sb_s_sparkle&amp;th=1</a>
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/adobe-photoshop-elements">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/adobe-photoshop-elements</a>

Subject	Computer Science
Subcategory	Editing / Computer Skills
Teacher	Domenico Ruggiero
Course Name	<b>Microsoft Office Automated Productivity with VBA Programming</b>
Grade Range	8 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Some computer programming. Programming Catholic Games with Python (2-D) or Computer Programming 101 (available as a recorded course through Unlimited Access) or Introduction to Computer Science (available live or recorded Fall 2019) would provide suffice
Number of Classes	15
Short Description	This exceptional course is aimed at all students who plan to attend college and/or enter the workforce after graduation. We will work with applications such as the Microsoft Office Suite. Most people are unaware of the hidden and powerful capabilities within these applications that boost productivity far beyond anything one can accomplish by mere manual efforts.
Course Materials	All course materials are to be provided by the professor. Software to be installed – refer to the prerequisite information regarding software on Windows and Mac operating systems. Reference books will be recommended by the instructor, however, there is no obligation to purchase them and students will do well without them with all the free resources provided by the professor and via the Microsoft developer website.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/microsoft-office-automated-productivity-with-vba-programming">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/microsoft-office-automated-productivity-with-vba-programming</a>

Subject	Computer Science
Subcategory	Editing / Computer Skills





Teacher	Peggy Morrow, PhD
Course Name	<b>Document and Photo Editing</b>
Grade Range	7 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	The ability to acquire the required software/applications (see Course Materials section). The student should have a general familiarity with computers – the ability to open applications, use menu-driven commands, and type using the keyboard – so that the
Number of Classes	24
Short Description	Learn to use the most popular Open Source Photo Editing and Microsoft tools in the context of creating successful reports, analysis, and presentations for school. The skills mastered in the course will help students to successfully produce materials for their other courses both in middle school, high school, and on into college.
Course Materials	A month-to-month subscription to Office 365, which can be canceled upon course completion. Microsoft makes this available for less than \$10/month. Click here for details: <a href="https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/p/office-365-home/cfq7tc0k5dm/007p?activetab=pivot:overviewtab">https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/p/office-365-home/cfq7tc0k5dm/007p?activetab=pivot:overviewtab</a> Download the free version of Gimp Photo Editing latest stable version. During class, we will use the free user manual.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/document-and-photo-editing">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/document-and-photo-editing</a>

Subject	Computer Science
Subcategory	Editing / Computer Skills
Teacher	Phillip Campbell
Course Name	<b>Introduction to Power Point: Computer Skills for Teens</b>
Grade Range	8 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	4
Short Description	Phillip Campbell introduces students to the popular MS PowerPoint program and teaches students how to utilize this excellent resource to make engaging presentations. We'll also learn about copyright infringement and how to find free photos.
Course Materials	PowerPoint installed on your home computer. All other materials provided by the instructor.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/introduction-to-power-point-computer-skills-for-teens">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/introduction-to-power-point-computer-skills-for-teens</a>

Subject	Computer Science
Subcategory	Data Science / 3D Computer Development
Teacher	Domenico Ruggiero
Course Name	<b>Data Science, Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>

Prerequisite	An understanding of algebra is recommended for an understanding of polynomial equations, algebraic reasoning, and problem-solving. An understanding of matrix mathematics and statistics is helpful but NOT required – they will be discussed in the lectures.
Number of Classes	15 in each part, 30 total
Short Description	In many industries – agriculture, medical fields, cyber-security, manufacturing, and more – and from within the small-scale family business to big-data corporations like Google, the availability of data is almost everywhere. The ability to work with that data to gain insights into correlations, the visualization of that data in a variety of charts and plots, to be able to identify data that appears to be an outlier from the larger dataset and/or from the trends, and to predict future outcomes based upon variable inputs, these are all just some of the ways that data is used to assist people in determining valuable insights in otherwise chaotic and disconnected pieces of information.
Course Materials	All course materials are to be provided by the professor. Software to be installed—Anaconda ( <a href="https://www.anaconda.com">https://www.anaconda.com</a> ) with Python 2.7 version (NOT Anaconda with Python 3.x version) which is available for Windows, Mac, and Linux operating systems. Within Anaconda, ensure that the Jupyter Notebook and Spyder add-in applications are installed. The open source Anaconda Distribution is the easiest way to do Python data science and machine learning.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/data-science-part-one">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/data-science-part-one</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/data-science-part-two">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/data-science-part-two</a>

Subject	Computer Science
Subcategory	Data Science / 3D Computer Development
Teacher	Domenico Ruggiero
Course Name	<b>Fundamentals of 3D Computer Development</b>
Grade Range	7 <sup>th</sup> to 12 grade recommended, younger acceptable if they have prior programming/3D experience and/or they are highly-motivated to self-learn associated knowledge related to 3D development.
Prerequisite	None other than an interest in the topic of 3D content development and the willingness to put in the time and effort to learn this complex (and highly rewarding) field of study.
Number of Classes	15
Short Description	This course will focus on 2 widely-popular and free 3D development applications—Blender and Unity3D. Blender supports the entirety of the 3D pipeline—modeling, rigging, animation, simulation, rendering, compositing and motion tracking, even video editing and game creation.
Course Materials	Free download of Blender from <a href="https://www.blender.org/">https://www.blender.org/</a> . It also is available for both Windows and Mac operating systems. The Blender demo reels can be found at <a href="https://www.blender.org/features/reels/">https://www.blender.org/features/reels/</a> . From <a href="http://www.unity3d.com">http://www.unity3d.com</a> , students should download and install the Free “Personal” version of Unity on their computer (available for both Windows and Mac operating systems). Other add-ons and Software Development Kits (SDKs) will be discussed during the course. The students will need to have a 3-button mouse (left+right+center). The center button can be a mouse-wheel provided it’s a pressable mouse-wheel.





	The center mouse button is needed for the students to pan/zoom/rotate around the 3D scene.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/fundamentals-of-3d-computer-development">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/fundamentals-of-3d-computer-development</a>

Subject	Drama / Performing Arts
Subcategory	
Teacher	Kevin O'Brien
Course Name	<b>Drama and the Human Spirit for High School</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	13
Short Description	This survey course will examine some of the great works of drama and comedy, focusing on how dramatic art grapples with the question of the meaning of life and the revelation of God in the human heart.
Course Materials	All materials will be provided as PDFs by the instructor.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/drama-and-the-human-spirit-for-high-school-with-kevin-obrien">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/drama-and-the-human-spirit-for-high-school-with-kevin-obrien</a>

Subject	Drama / Performing Arts
Subcategory	
Teacher	Kevin O'Brien
Course Name	<b>A History of Musical Theater</b>
Grade Range	7 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	13
Short Description	Musical theater! Is anything more fun?! This class will look at the history of musicals, from their origins in comedies and light opera all the way to modern musicals like Hamilton.
Course Materials	Musicals: The Definitive Illustrated Story by DK Publishing, plus video clips, audio clips and PDF's provided by the instructor when able. Students may have to purchase or rent some musicals if they cannot find them available for free, but most are available to rent for around \$2.99. Links will be provided each week with more information.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/a-history-of-musical-theater">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/a-history-of-musical-theater</a>

Subject	Economics
Subcategory	
Teacher	David Harris, PhD
Course Name	<b>Principles of Microeconomics and Catholic Perspectives</b>

Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	Register today to broaden your understanding of economics, gain the necessary skills to understand how economic markets work, and learn how economic concepts affect your daily life.
Course Materials	All course materials provided FREE by Dr. Harris as PDF files and online resources.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/principles-of-microeconomics-and-catholic-perspectives-3">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/principles-of-microeconomics-and-catholic-perspectives-3</a>

---

---

Subject	Economics
Subcategory	
Teacher	Phillip Campbell
Course Name	<b>Economics as if People Matter (Micro and Macro)</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	This class is geared toward providing young people with a holistic approach toward economic principles based on five objectives: (1) introducing students to basic economic principles such as supply and demand, competition, etc.; (2) studying and the life and thought of eminent economists; (3) introducing principles of personal financial management (budgeting, frugality, etc.); (4) looking at economic problems through a Catholic perspective; (5) critically examining current economic problems.
Course Materials	The Worldly Philosophers by Robert Heilbroner (please use the 3 <sup>rd</sup> edition or 7 <sup>th</sup> edition. In addition to the text, you will also need to use the Answer Key provided below.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/economics-as-if-people-matter-micro-and-macro">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/economics-as-if-people-matter-micro-and-macro</a>

---

---

Subject	Economics
Subcategory	
Teacher	Phillip Campbell
Course Name	<b>Introduction to Catholic Social Teaching</b>
Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> to 12 <sup>th</sup> grade, but all enthusiastic high school students are welcomed.
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	4
Short Description	Introduction to the Church's social teaching on man, economy and the state, studying the benefits and pitfalls of the modern economy through the lens of Catholic Tradition.
Course Materials	Provided free online by instructor
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/introduction-to-catholic-social-teaching">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/introduction-to-catholic-social-teaching</a>

---

---



Subject	Foreign Language
Subcategory	American Sign Language
Teacher	Dr. Kerrie Berends
Course Name	<b>American Sign Language: Level I</b>
Grade Range	6 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	16
Short Description	This course is a first year American Sign Language (ASL) course for those who would like a strong foundation in learning to communicate with American Sign Language.
Course Materials	Everything is provided free online, by the instructor.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/american-sign-language-level-i-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/american-sign-language-level-i-2</a>

Subject	Foreign Language
Subcategory	American Sign Language
Teacher	Dr. Kerrie Berends
Course Name	<b>American Sign Language: Level 2</b>
Grade Range	6 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	8
Short Description	This course is a first year American Sign Language (ASL) course for those who would like a strong foundation in learning to communicate with American Sign Language. Students will learn and practice fingerspelling and identify and sign words used in everyday life, including the following: the special structure of sentences in ASL.
Course Materials	Everything is provided free online, by the instructor.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/american-sign-language-level-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/american-sign-language-level-2</a>

Subject	Foreign Language
Subcategory	French
Teacher	Nathalie LaPierre
Course Name	<b>French 1 (Beginning French), Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	8 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	A passion for learning French.
Number of Classes	13 in each part, 26 total
Short Description	More than 220 million people speak French on all five continents. Therefore, the ability to speak French is an advantage on the international job market. It is a culture that has influenced the Western World, and the Americas, and it is a beautiful and fun language to learn.
Course Materials	First Start French level 1 Student Edition, by Danielle L. Schultz, Memoria Press; 2007, ISBN: 978-1-93095-365-9 ( <a href="https://amzn.to/2rAC5Mm">https://amzn.to/2rAC5Mm</a> )

Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/french-1-beginning-french-part-one-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/french-1-beginning-french-part-one-2</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/french-1-beginning-french-part-two-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/french-1-beginning-french-part-two-2</a>
---------------------	--

---

---

Subject	Foreign Language
Subcategory	French
Teacher	Nathalie LaPierre
Course Name	<b>French 2 (Intermediate French), Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	French 2, Part One or equivalent. If you are unsure which French course to take, you can email Dr. LaPierre at <a href="mailto:hsc.nathalie@gmail.com">hsc.nathalie@gmail.com</a> ; Part One is a requirement for Part Two
Number of Classes	13 in each part, 26 total
Short Description	Become strong and confident in French with this second-year course. Since so many English words are derived from French, students will also experience improved overall vocabulary.
Course Materials	Discovering French Blanc, Valette et Valette, edition McDougal Littell, ISBN: 0-618-03505-2 ( <a href="https://amzn.to/3bW5mr0">https://amzn.to/3bW5mr0</a> ). We recommend purchasing used (BookFinder.com is a good resource).
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/french-2-intermediate-french-part-one-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/french-2-intermediate-french-part-one-2</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/french-2-intermediate-french-part-two-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/french-2-intermediate-french-part-two-2</a>

---

---

Subject	Foreign Language
Subcategory	French
Teacher	Nathalie LaPierre
Course Name	<b>French 3 (Advanced French), Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	The knowledge of the material of French 2 (Intermediate French). If you are unsure which French course to take, you can email Dr. LaPierre at <a href="mailto:hsc.nathalie@gmail.com">hsc.nathalie@gmail.com</a> ; Part One is a requirement for Part Two
Number of Classes	13 in each part, 26 total
Short Description	Continue your study in French and open up opportunities in travel, literary studies, business, learning other Romance languages, and more. Note: Due to the nature of the course material, answer keys are not available. This course is only recommended if you sign up for Instructor Access or if you are working with a private tutor.
Course Materials	
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/french-3-advanced-french-part-one-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/french-3-advanced-french-part-one-2</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/french-3-advanced-french-part-two-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/french-3-advanced-french-part-two-2</a>

---

---



Subject	Foreign Language
Subcategory	German
Teacher	Alexis Mausolf, MA
Course Name	<b>German I, Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	8 <sup>th</sup> -9 <sup>th</sup> . Upper grades may also participate if beginning German.
Prerequisite	None; Part One is a requirement for Part Two
Number of Classes	12 in Part One; 18 in Part Two
Short Description	The program will focus on building a solid German vocabulary and developing comprehension of the written and spoken German language. Each class will feature pronunciation practice, conversation, new grammar concepts and cultural trivia.
Course Materials	German is Fun Book 1: Lively Lessons for Beginners by Elsie M. Szecsy, ISBN # 13619, published by Perfection Learning. (best ordered directly from publisher – PerfectionLearning.com). The Everything Learning German Book with CD, second edition, by Edward Swick, MA. Published by Adams Media. *Both texts will be used for the second semester course as well.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/german-i-part-one">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/german-i-part-one</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/german-i-part-two-german-is-fun">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/german-i-part-two-german-is-fun</a>

Subject	Foreign Language
Subcategory	German
Teacher	Alexis Mausolf, MA
Course Name	<b>German II (Second Year German), Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	German I; Part One is a requirement for Part Two
Number of Classes	28 classes and 12-14 supplemental conversation sessions in Part One; 32 grammar classes (each 55 minutes), plus 12 to 14 supplemental conversation sessions (30-minutes each) in Part Two
Short Description	The course will feature pronunciation practice, conversation, new grammar concepts and cultural trivia with an emphasis on reading comprehension this year. Students will complete regular homework, quizzes and chapter tests, dictations and two projects during the semester.
Course Materials	1. German Grammar Drills, Second edition, by Ed Swick, ISBN # 0071789456. 2. Two Klett readers from the Stadt, Land, Fluss series. these are small German chapter books to be used in addition to the grammar text. They are called Blinder Passagier and Spannende Tour im Schwarzwald, both by Andrea Maria Wagner. One can order these from the International Book Service at 1-800- 277-4247, or at <a href="mailto:ibis@IBIService.com">ibis@IBIService.com</a> .
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/german-ii-second-year-german-part-one">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/german-ii-second-year-german-part-one</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/german-ii-second-year-german-part-two">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/german-ii-second-year-german-part-two</a>

Subject	Foreign Language
Subcategory	Greek
Teacher	Dan Egan
Course Name	<b>Biblical Greek I, Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Basic English Grammar; Part One is a requirement for Part Two
Number of Classes	13 in each part, 26 total
Short Description	Start reading the Bible in Greek from the very first day! (Parts of it at least) YES! You can learn a new language and alphabet! Sign up today to discover the language of the New Testament and many of the classics we cherish. The study of Biblical Greek is a great gift and helps to establish a strong foundation for Catholic education.
Course Materials	All course materials will be provided free by the instructor.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/biblical-greek-i-part-two-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/biblical-greek-i-part-two-2</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/biblical-greek-i-part-two-3">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/biblical-greek-i-part-two-3</a>

---

---

Subject	Foreign Language
Subcategory	Latin
Teacher	Emily Henry
Course Name	<b>Henle Latin: First Year, Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None; Part One is a requirement for Part Two
Number of Classes	12 in each part, 24 total
Short Description	Throughout this twelve-week course, students will focus on learning Latin grammar and vocabulary. They will explore both Classical and Ecclesiastical pronunciations.
Course Materials	First Year Henle Latin textbook, Answer Key, and Grammar Book
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/henle-latin-first-year-part-one">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/henle-latin-first-year-part-one</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/henle-latin-first-year-part-two">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/henle-latin-first-year-part-two</a>

---

---

Subject	Foreign Language
Subcategory	Latin
Teacher	Emily Henry
Course Name	<b>Wheelock's Latin: First Year, Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None; Part One is a requirement for Part Two
Number of Classes	14 in each part, 28 total
Short Description	Begin your Latin journey by diving into the basics of Wheelock Latin Language skills. This foundational course will give you all you need to get started with the Latin Language.
Course Materials	Required Textbook: Wheelock's Latin
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/beginning-latin-wheelock-part-one-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/beginning-latin-wheelock-part-one-2</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/beginning-latin-wheelock-part-two-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/beginning-latin-wheelock-part-two-2</a>



Subject	Foreign Language
Subcategory	Latin
Teacher	Emily Henry
Course Name	<b>Henle Latin: Second Year, Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Henle First Year Latin, Parts One and Two, or Beginning Wheelock, Parts One and Two. (live or recorded)
Number of Classes	12 in each part, 24 total
Short Description	This course is equivalent to a second-year intermediate-level Latin course. Throughout this twelve-week course, students will focus on learning Latin grammar and vocabulary. They will explore both Classical and Ecclesiastical pronunciations.
Course Materials	Henle Latin First Year and Henle Latin Grammar. (Note that the answer key is not required.)
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/henle-first-year-latin-part-three-intermediate-latin-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/henle-first-year-latin-part-three-intermediate-latin-2</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/henle-first-year-latin-part-four-intermediate-latin-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/henle-first-year-latin-part-four-intermediate-latin-2</a>

Subject	Foreign Language
Subcategory	Latin
Teacher	Emily Henry
Course Name	<b>Wheelock's Latin: Second Year, Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Beginning Latin, Parts One and Two (live or recorded). If students haven't taken Latin with Mrs. Henry, they will need a score of 70% or higher on the required entrance exam (email <a href="mailto:homeschoolconnections@gmail.com">homeschoolconnections@gmail.com</a> for the exam). Part One is a requirement f
Number of Classes	14 in each part, 28 total
Short Description	Students interested in continuing their Latin journey will find that Intermediate Latin is the right class for them! This fourteen-week course will focus on deepening students' understanding of advanced Latin grammar, vocabulary, translation skills, and the history behind this beautiful language.
Course Materials	Wheelock's Latin 7 <sup>th</sup> Edition, ISBN# 0061997226 ( <a href="http://amzn.to/2EmRAfV">http://amzn.to/2EmRAfV</a> ). A Latin dictionary with Latin to English and English to Latin sections (such as <a href="http://amzn.to/2BEmygM">http://amzn.to/2BEmygM</a> ). 0-87720-561-2
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/intermediate-latin-wheelock-part-one-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/intermediate-latin-wheelock-part-one-2</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/intermediate-latin-wheelock-part-two-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/intermediate-latin-wheelock-part-two-2</a>



Subject	Foreign Language
Subcategory	Latin
Teacher	Emily Henry
Course Name	<b>Henle Latin: Third Year, Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Henle Latin, Second Year (Intermediate) or equivalent. A placement exam is available. Part One is a requirement for Part Two.
Number of Classes	12 in each part, 24 total
Short Description	This course is the next step for students who have taken Intermediate Latin and are ready to implement their knowledge through translation. Henle Latin (Advanced) will focus on implementing both grammar and vocabulary along with mastery of translation.
Course Materials	Henle Second Year Latin, ISBN #978-0-8294-1027-3 ; The Henle Grammar Book Link to order: <a href="https://tinyurl.com/henlegrammarbook">https://tinyurl.com/henlegrammarbook</a> ; If not paying for instructor access, you will also need Henle Latin Second Year Quizzes and Tests by Cheryl Lowe and Jason Anderson. ISBN#: 978-1-161538-691-8 This will provide you with answer keys for all of the quizzes and tests.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/henle-second-year-latin-advanced-part-one">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/henle-second-year-latin-advanced-part-one</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/henle-second-year-latin-advanced-part-two">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/henle-second-year-latin-advanced-part-two</a>

Subject	Foreign Language
Subcategory	Latin
Teacher	Emily Henry
Course Name	<b>Wheelock's Latin: Third Year, Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Intermediate Latin, Part Two or the equivalent; Part One is a requirement for Part Two
Number of Classes	12 in each part, 24 total
Short Description	This course is the next step for students who have taken Intermediate Latin and are ready to implement their knowledge through translation. Advanced Latin – Loci Antiqui will focus on implementing both grammar and vocabulary along with mastery of translation.
Course Materials	Wheelock's Latin 7 <sup>th</sup> Edition, ISBN# 0061997226 ( <a href="http://amzn.to/2EmRAfV">http://amzn.to/2EmRAfV</a> ). A Latin dictionary with Latin to English and English to Latin sections (such as ISBN #0-87720-561-2, <a href="http://amzn.to/2BEmygM">http://amzn.to/2BEmygM</a> )
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/advanced-latin-loci-antiqui-part-one">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/advanced-latin-loci-antiqui-part-one</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/advanced-latin-loci-immutati-part-two">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/advanced-latin-loci-immutati-part-two</a>

Subject	Foreign Language
Subcategory	Latin





Teacher	Emily Henry
Course Name	<b>Wheelock's Latin: Fourth Year, Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Intermediate Latin, Part Two or the equivalent; Part One is a requirement for Part Two
Number of Classes	12 in each part, 24 total
Short Description	This course is the next step for students who have taken Intermediate Latin and are ready to implement their knowledge through translation. Advanced Latin will focus on implementing both grammar and vocabulary along with mastery of translation.
Course Materials	Wheelock's Latin 7 <sup>th</sup> Edition: ISBN# 0061997226 ( <a href="http://amzn.to/2EmRAfV">http://amzn.to/2EmRAfV</a> ). Wheelock's Latin Reader: <a href="https://www.amazon.com/Wheelocks-Latin-Reader-2nd-Selections/dp/0060935065/ref=sr_1_1?keywords=wheelock%27s+latin+reader&amp;qid=1568210575&amp;s=gateway&amp;sr=8-1">https://www.amazon.com/Wheelocks-Latin-Reader-2nd-Selections/dp/0060935065/ref=sr_1_1?keywords=wheelock%27s+latin+reader&amp;qid=1568210575&amp;s=gateway&amp;sr=8-1</a> . A Latin dictionary with Latin to English and English to Latin sections (such as <a href="http://amzn.to/2BEmygM">http://amzn.to/2BEmygM</a> ISBN #0877205612)
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/advanced-latin-wheelock-part-one">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/advanced-latin-wheelock-part-one</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/advanced-latin-wheelock-part-two">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/advanced-latin-wheelock-part-two</a>

Subject	Foreign Language
Subcategory	Spanish
Teacher	Nanci Lopez
Course Name	<b>Beginning Conversational Spanish, Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	7 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Willingness to learn; Part One is a requirement for Part Two
Number of Classes	12 in each part, 24 total
Short Description	Join this high school Conversational Spanish course and learn Spanish grammar, vocabulary, and pronunciation that allows you to speak the language. Learn numbers, days, weather and seasons, family words, phrases, and more!
Course Materials	All course materials provided free by the instructor. Spanish/English dictionary is recommended, as well as a notebook or binder for the class.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/beginning-conversational-spanish-part-one-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/beginning-conversational-spanish-part-one-2</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/beginning-conversational-spanish-part-two-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/beginning-conversational-spanish-part-two-2</a>

Subject	Foreign Language
Subcategory	Spanish
Teacher	Nanci Lopez
Course Name	<b>Intermediate Conversational Spanish, Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>

Prerequisite	A full year of Beginning Conversational Spanish; Part One is a requirement for Part Two
Number of Classes	12 classes, plus 8 supplement lectures in Part One; 12 classes, plus 8 supplement lectures in Part Two
Short Description	Join this high school Intermediate Conversational Spanish course, learning Spanish grammar, vocabulary, and pronunciation that allows you to speak the language. Learn vocabulary and phrases related to homes, schools, cities, and more!
Course Materials	All course materials provided free by the instructor. Spanish/English dictionary is recommended. A notebook for Spanish is required, as well as a folder to place any worksheets printed.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/intermediate-conversational-spanish-part-one-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/intermediate-conversational-spanish-part-one-2</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/intermediate-conversational-spanish-part-two">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/intermediate-conversational-spanish-part-two</a>

Subject	Foreign Language
Subcategory	Spanish
Teacher	Nanci Lopez
Course Name	<b>Advanced Conversational Spanish, Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	A full year Intermediate Conversational Spanish or Spanish II. Part One is a requirement for Part Two
Number of Classes	12 classes, plus 8 supplement lectures in Part One; 12 classes, plus 8 supplement lectures in Part Two
Short Description	Join this high school Advanced Conversational Spanish course, learning Spanish grammar, vocabulary, and pronunciation that allows you to speak the language. For college-bound students or those who want a fluid ability to speak Spanish to others at home and abroad.
Course Materials	All course materials provided free by the instructor. Spanish/English dictionary is recommended, as well as a notebook or binder.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/advanced-conversational-spanish-part-one-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/advanced-conversational-spanish-part-one-2</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/advanced-conversational-spanish-part-two-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/advanced-conversational-spanish-part-two-2</a>

Subject	Foreign Language
Subcategory	Spanish
Teacher	Irma Luz Schmitt
Course Name	<b>Spanish I, Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	7 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None; Part One is a requirement for Part Two
Number of Classes	12 classes (plus 18 recorded lectures) in Part One; 12 classes (plus extra recorded lectures) in Part Two



Short Description	Become strong and confident in Beginning Spanish, as you learn grammar, vocabulary, and pronunciation in this formal language course that includes extra recorded lectures for additional learning.
Course Materials	Spanish Middle / High School (Skills for Success) ISBN 088724758X ( <a href="http://www.amazon.com/gp/aw/d/088724758X/">http://www.amazon.com/gp/aw/d/088724758X/</a> ). This is a workbook to provide extra grammar exercises to the students.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/spanish-i-part-one-first-year-spanish">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/spanish-i-part-one-first-year-spanish</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/spanish-i-part-two-first-year-spanish">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/spanish-i-part-two-first-year-spanish</a>

Subject	Foreign Language
Subcategory	Spanish
Teacher	Irma Luz Schmitt
Course Name	<b>Spanish II, Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	8 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Spanish I or equivalent; Part One is a requirement for Part Two
Number of Classes	12 (plus 12 recorded lectures) in Part One; 12 classes (plus extra recorded lessons) in Part Two
Short Description	Continue expanding your foreign language skills with Spanish II – for a second year of Spanish that completes a high school language requirement and gives you usable skills in Spanish.
Course Materials	A Trip to Mexico (Beginning Spanish Reader) by Elizabeth Ramsay-Verzariu, ISBN 978-1557674593
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/spanish-ii-part-one-second-year-spanish">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/spanish-ii-part-one-second-year-spanish</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/spanish-ii-part-two-second-year-spanish">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/spanish-ii-part-two-second-year-spanish</a>

Subject	Foreign Language
Subcategory	Spanish
Teacher	Irma Luz Schmitt
Course Name	<b>Spanish III, Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Completion of Spanish II or equivalent; Part One is a requirement for Part Two
Number of Classes	12 classes (plus extra recorded lessons) in Part One; 12 classes (plus extra recorded lessons) in Part Two
Short Description	In this advanced level course, students will grow in confidence in the use of their Spanish. Among the grammatical lessons they will learn the use of compound verbs, the conditional and subjunctive tenses, probability, and the passive voice.
Course Materials	Mrs. Schmitt will provide course materials for FREE. There is nothing to purchase.

Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/spanish-iii-part-one-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/spanish-iii-part-one-2</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/spanish-iii-part-two">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/spanish-iii-part-two</a>
---------------------	--

---

---

Subject	Geography
Subcategory	
Teacher	Phillip Campbell
Course Name	<b>Physical Geography</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	Join Mr. Campbell and fellow students in Physical Geography to learn about our planet's systems, attributes, and climate. Studying geography at the high school level will help you better understand contemporary concerns, including our use of natural resources, water availability, effects of weather, and more.
Course Materials	All course materials provided FREE by the instructor. Readings are available on the course page.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/physical-geography-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/physical-geography-2</a>

---

---

Subject	Geography
Subcategory	
Teacher	Phillip Campbell
Course Name	<b>Political Geography</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	Political geography will study the world from a geo-political perspective, focusing on educating students on the political boundaries and capitals of the countries of the world on a regional basis.
Course Materials	
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/political-geography">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/political-geography</a>

---

---

Subject	Government / Law
Subcategory	
Teacher	Paul Hyatt
Course Name	<b>History Through Conspiracy Theories</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	This course takes a fun and interesting journey through history by looking into something that virtually everyone is interested in: conspiracy theories. Whether it be secret societies, the Kennedy assassination, or the theories revolving around extraterrestrial life, this course has something to intrigue even the most skeptical of students.



Course Materials	Due to the nature of the course, we will not have a course textbook or any other required texts. I am more than willing, as the course progresses, to make book recommendations to students. Instead, we will be utilizing a series of primary and secondary sources that will be easily accessible online.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/history-through-conspiracy-theories-3">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/history-through-conspiracy-theories-3</a>

Subject	Government / Law
Subcategory	
Teacher	Paul Hyatt
Course Name	<b>Political Science</b>
Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> to 12 <sup>th</sup> grade. An advanced, enthusiastic 10 <sup>th</sup> -grade student could do well in this course.
Prerequisite	None. However, an interest in politics and the social sciences will be helpful.
Number of Classes	15
Short Description	In this advanced course designed to introduce the field of Political Science, students will take a deeper look into the American political system and will be required to think critically about it. The course is also a solid preparation for a future rigorous college course. It is also good preparation for students planning to take the AP US Government and Politics test.
Course Materials	We will be utilizing an AP Government textbook from McGraw Hill, ISBN: ISBN-10: 1264267665, ISBN-13: 978-1264267668 ( <a href="https://amzn.to/35VYZoi">https://amzn.to/35VYZoi</a> ). We will also utilize a series of primary sources that will all be accessible through sites like <a href="https://www.archives.gov/">https://www.archives.gov/</a> . Additionally, from time to time, we will utilize news articles from events that are going on currently to discuss the American political situation in real time.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/political-science-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/political-science-2</a>

Subject	Government / Law
Subcategory	
Teacher	Paul Hyatt
Course Name	<b>American Government</b>
Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> to 12 <sup>th</sup> grade. An advanced, enthusiastic 10 <sup>th</sup> -grade student could do well in this course.
Prerequisite	None. However, an interest in politics and the social sciences will be helpful.
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	This course is designed to give a high school student everything they need to know about being an American citizen. This is accomplished by presenting America's philosophical roots, historical background, and political structure. By the end of this course, students will understand what it means to be an American.

Course Materials	This course will not utilize a textbook. We will instead utilize a series of primary sources that will all be accessible through sites like <a href="https://www.archives.gov/">https://www.archives.gov/</a> . We will also, from time to time, utilize news articles from events that are going on currently, in order to discuss how our government works in real-time.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/american-government-4">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/american-government-4</a>

Subject	Government / Law
Subcategory	
Teacher	Ed Rivet
Course Name	<b>American Democracy and Government</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	Learn the fundamentals of our American democratic republic—Get a detailed study of our founding documents—Explore the function of our government at the federal, state, and local levels. (This course fulfills many states’ high school government education requirements!)
Course Materials	Free online and printable resources provided by the instructor.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/american-democracy-and-government-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/american-democracy-and-government-2</a>

Subject	Government / Law
Subcategory	
Teacher	Ed Rivet
Course Name	<b>Introduction to Political Philosophy &amp; Systems</b>
Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> to 12 <sup>th</sup> grade only – the subject matter/reading is often advanced.
Prerequisite	None, but American Democracy and Government or other American civics course strongly recommended.
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	In this upper-level government course you will be challenged and go deep into the roots of different political philosophies – taught in the context of Catholic teaching. Additionally, you will use your critical thinking and essay-writing skills.
Course Materials	FREE online and printable resources provided by instructor.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/introduction-to-political-philosophy-systems">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/introduction-to-political-philosophy-systems</a>

Subject	Government / Law
Subcategory	
Teacher	Jason Negri, MS JD
Course Name	<b>U.S. Citizenship and Civics</b>
Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	11



Short Description	Join this timely and dynamic upper-level civics course covering history, government, politics, law, economics, and more—for a broad yet compelling overview helping your student fully understand the US government and elections this year. This course meets many American Government course requirements.
Course Materials	All course materials are provided free by the instructor: “I Pencil” essay; INS exam; Federalist 1 and 52; Magna Carta: Declaration of Independence; U.S. Constitution, including the amendments; and other readings.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/u-s-citizenship-and-civics">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/u-s-citizenship-and-civics</a>

Subject	Government / Law
Subcategory	
Teacher	Jason Negri, MS JD
Course Name	<b>Introduction to Law: Fundamentals of the American Legal System</b>
Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None. However, American Government is recommended
Number of Classes	9
Short Description	Gain an understanding of the American legal system and its laws from a practicing lawyer, as we are introduced to the US legal structure, the Constitution and legal rights, criminal law, torts and contracts, property and individual rights, and more.
Course Materials	Law 101 (5 <sup>th</sup> ed.) by Jay M. Feinman, <a href="https://www.textbooks.com/Law-101-5th-Edition/9780190866327/Jay-M-Feinman.php">https://www.textbooks.com/Law-101-5th-Edition/9780190866327/Jay-M-Feinman.php</a> various cases; other materials found free online or as a pdf from the instructor.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/introduction-to-law-fundamentals-of-the-american-legal-system">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/introduction-to-law-fundamentals-of-the-american-legal-system</a>

Subject	Government / Law
Subcategory	
Teacher	Ed Rivet
Course Name	<b>American Elections: Democracy in Action</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Basic knowledge of the American government.
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	Presented live every four years (in the presidential election year), this 6-week course helps your student understand and become involved with the fundamentals of our American elections. A practical, timely course helping your student know the importance of how to be a force for good in our republic.
Course Materials	Provided free by the instructor or online.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/american-elections-democracy-in-action">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/american-elections-democracy-in-action</a>



---

---

Subject	Government / Law
Subcategory	
Teacher	Alison Stanley, JD
Course Name	<b>United States Government</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	Learn the fundamentals of our American Democratic Republic. Get a detailed study of our founding documents, learn the functionality of our government, and what it means in today's world. (This course fulfills many states' high school government education requirements!)
Course Materials	Free online and printable resources provided by the instructor.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/united-states-government">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/united-states-government</a>

---

---

Subject	Government / Law
Subcategory	
Teacher	Alison Stanley, JD
Course Name	<b>College Level United States Government and Politics, Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None; Part One is a requirement for Part Two
Number of Classes	12 in each part, 24 total
Short Description	This course will present students with an in-depth look at the foundations, institution, organization, operation, and policies of the United States' government.
Course Materials	All materials provided free. Students will be reading the United States Constitution and other foundational documents, portions of the Federalist Papers, landmark Supreme Court cases, and other relevant materials provided by the instructor.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/college-level-united-states-government-and-politics-part-one">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/college-level-united-states-government-and-politics-part-one</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/college-level-united-states-government-and-politics-part-two">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/college-level-united-states-government-and-politics-part-two</a>

---

---

Subject	Government / Law
Subcategory	
Teacher	Alison Stanley, JD
Course Name	<b>Supreme Court Landmark Cases</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	7
Short Description	This course will be mix of literature and law. Students will learn how to write a case brief as well as read and comprehend key Supreme Court opinions that have shaped our country including Marbury v. Madison, Brown v. Board of Education and Roe v. Wade.





Course Materials	All materials will be provided free by the instructor.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/supreme-court-landmark-cases">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/supreme-court-landmark-cases</a>

Subject	Government / Law
Subcategory	
Teacher	Christopher Zehnder
Course Name	<b>A History of Government in Europe and America, Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12 in each part, 24 total
Short Description	This course would explore the ideas and institutions that influenced and formed political establishments in Europe and America. We will read primary source documents, including excerpts from Aristotle and Plato, St. Thomas Aquinas, St. Robert Bellarmine, Pope Leo XIII, John Locke, and American state papers.
Course Materials	The instructor will provide primary source texts in pdf format free to students.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/a-history-of-government-in-europe-and-america-part-one">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/a-history-of-government-in-europe-and-america-part-one</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/a-history-of-government-in-europe-and-america-part-two">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/a-history-of-government-in-europe-and-america-part-two</a>

Subject	History
Subcategory	Ancient History
Teacher	Phillip Campbell
Course Name	<b>Archaeology of the Ancient World</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> to 12 <sup>th</sup> grade, but this class might be challenging for students who struggle with reading. The textbook is somewhat technical and introduces a lot of terminology very specific to the discipline. Decent aptitude for reading is highly recommended.
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	13
Short Description	This course will introduce students to the basic concepts of archaeology, one of the most important disciplines in the study of history. Archaeological principles will be discussed and demonstrated in case studies of some of the world's most famous ancient sites.
Course Materials	Archaeology Essentials: Theories, Methods, and Practice (1 <sup>st</sup> or 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition) by Colin Renfrew; online resources also provided free by instructor. Please note: This class is being taught in two tracks, one for upper classmen and one for lower classmen. The textbook will only be required for 11 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup> graders, who will have different assignments than 9 <sup>th</sup> -10 <sup>th</sup> grade. If your student is in 9 <sup>th</sup> -10 <sup>th</sup> grade, you do not need to purchase the textbook. If you believe your 9 <sup>th</sup> -10 <sup>th</sup> grader has above-average reading skills, feel free to have them use the textbook,

	but it is not mandatory. Again, the textbook is only required for 11 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup> graders.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/archaeology-of-the-ancient-world">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/archaeology-of-the-ancient-world</a>

Subject	History
Subcategory	Ancient History
Teacher	Phillip Campbell
Course Name	<b>The Dawn of History: The Ancient World</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	This foundational course in world history will introduce students to the world's first great civilizations. Focus will be on Mesopotamia, Egypt, Assyria, and Palestine, but we will also briefly visit ancient Anatolia, India, and China.
Course Materials	All materials will be provided free online by the instructor and will consist of primary source readings.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-dawn-of-history-the-ancient-world">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-dawn-of-history-the-ancient-world</a>

Subject	History
Subcategory	Ancient History
Teacher	Phillip Campbell
Course Name	<b>History: The Glory of Ancient Greece</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None. Recommended but not required: Foundations of Christian Historiography and Dawn of History.
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	This course will immerse students in the life and thought of the ancient Greeks, the founders of western civilization.
Course Materials	The Greek Way by Edith Hamilton in addition to primary documents provided online free by the instructor. There are several available on Amazon for only a few cents.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/history-the-glory-of-ancient-greece">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/history-the-glory-of-ancient-greece</a>

Subject	History
Subcategory	Ancient History
Teacher	Christopher Martin
Course Name	<b>Ancient Rome: Republic, Empire and Collapse</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	14
Short Description	While Ancient Rome cannot be credit with supplying nearly so many building blocks to civilization as the Ancient Greeks, Rome represents the dramatic story of how Civilization came of age, ideologically, religiously, militarily, and



	philosophically. It is a story replete with ambitious conquests, political corruption, and human redemption.
Course Materials	None required – all course materials are provided free by the instructor.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/ancient-rome-republic-empire-and-collapse">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/ancient-rome-republic-empire-and-collapse</a>

Subject	History
Subcategory	Ancient History
Teacher	Phillip Campbell
Course Name	<b>History: The Life and Times of the Ancient Romans</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None, but The Glory of Greece (available through Unlimited Access) is highly recommended.
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	This course will trace the origins and development of the Roman people from their birth as an iron age tribe on the banks of the Tiber to their emergence as a world empire.
Course Materials	<p>There are three different resources required for this course:</p> <p>(1) Textbook: The Romans: An Introduction by Anthony Kamm; 1<sup>st</sup> or 2<sup>nd</sup> editions will work, although there might be minor inconsistencies with chapter headings and pagination that you may encounter. Assignments in this course are based on the 1<sup>st</sup> edition (ISBN: 978-0415120401) but the 2<sup>nd</sup> edition works as well.</p> <p>(2) Sourcebook: The Life and Times of the Ancient Romans Primary Document Sourcebook, which you can purchase in the form of a PDF file by clicking this Paypal link: <a href="https://www.paypal.com/cgi-bin/webscr?cmd=_xclick&amp;business=BXP2TBJBNU2F8&amp;lc=US&amp;item_name=Life%20and%20Times%20of%20the%20Ancient%20Romans%20Sourcebook&amp;amount=12%2e99&amp;currency_code=USD&amp;button_subtype=services&amp;bn=PP%2dBuyNowBF%3abt%20buynowCC_LG%2egif%3aNonHosted">https://www.paypal.com/cgi-bin/webscr?cmd=_xclick&amp;business=BXP2TBJBNU2F8&amp;lc=US&amp;item_name=Life%20and%20Times%20of%20the%20Ancient%20Romans%20Sourcebook&amp;amount=12%2e99&amp;currency_code=USD&amp;button_subtype=services&amp;bn=PP%2dBuyNowBF%3abt%20buynowCC_LG%2egif%3aNonHosted</a> The sourcebook contains primary source readings from ancient authors and is necessary to complete the essays. The PDF file is 131 pages and will be emailed to the address you use for Paypal within 2 days of purchase.</p> <p>(3) Answer Key: This is provided for free.</p>
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/history-the-life-and-times-of-the-ancient-romans-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/history-the-life-and-times-of-the-ancient-romans-2</a>

Subject	History
Subcategory	Ancient History
Teacher	Phillip Campbell
Course Name	<b>Christ and Caesar</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>

Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	Join this course to study Ancient Israel, Greece, and Rome to learn how the classical world laid the groundwork for the conversion of Rome.
Course Materials	The Founding of Christendom: A History of Christendom, Vol. I by Dr. Warren Carroll, ISBN # 978-0931888212, available from Christendom Press ( <a href="https://christendom.wpengine.com/product/founding-of-christendom/">https://christendom.wpengine.com/product/founding-of-christendom/</a> ).
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/christ-and-caesar">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/christ-and-caesar</a>

Subject	History
Subcategory	Medieval History
Teacher	Phillip Campbell
Course Name	<b>Age of Faith: Medieval History 313-732</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None, but “Life and Times of the Ancient Romans” for high school is recommended.
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	Join this dynamic history course on the Middle Ages’ formative period. Learn how the Roman Empire morphed into the kingdoms of medieval Europe—and how the Catholic Church and saints helped shape culture.
Course Materials	Primary texts provided free online by the instructor.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/age-of-faith-medieval-history-313-732">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/age-of-faith-medieval-history-313-732</a>

Subject	History
Subcategory	Medieval History
Teacher	Phillip Campbell
Course Name	<b>The City of God: The High Middle Ages</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None, but “Age of Faith” is recommended
Number of Classes	13
Short Description	Join this in-depth study of the High Middle Ages and medieval civilization’s politics, ideology, art, and literature during 8 <sup>th</sup> through 13 <sup>th</sup> centuries.
Course Materials	All course materials provided free by the instructor.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-city-of-god-the-high-middle-ages">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-city-of-god-the-high-middle-ages</a>

Subject	History
Subcategory	Medieval History
Teacher	Phillip Campbell
Course Name	<b>History of Byzantium</b>
Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> to 12 <sup>th</sup> grade. 10 <sup>th</sup> grade is acceptable for advanced readers.
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12



Short Description	Sign up for this course to go deep into Byzantine history, one of the important eras to study. Students will learn how the Byzantine Empire shaped the world we live in today and its impact on Western culture.
Course Materials	Required textbook is A Concise History of Byzantium by Warren Treadgold, 1 <sup>st</sup> edition, ISBN #0333718305 ( <a href="https://amzn.to/3rbUvC1">https://amzn.to/3rbUvC1</a> ) or 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition ISBN #978-1352009873 ( <a href="https://amzn.to/3oKmAPc">https://amzn.to/3oKmAPc</a> )
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/history-of-the-byzantium">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/history-of-the-byzantium</a>

Subject	History
Subcategory	Medieval History
Teacher	Inshal Chenet
Course Name	<b>History of Medieval Science, Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12 in each part, 24 total
Short Description	Learn about the influencers who lived in Medieval times and their scientific accomplishments, discovering the medieval scientists, how their thoughts were influenced, and how their work influenced the world through astronomy, medicine, anatomy and surgery, psychology, and more.
Course Materials	All course materials are provided free by the instructor.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/history-of-medieval-science-part-one">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/history-of-medieval-science-part-one</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/history-of-medieval-science-part-two">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/history-of-medieval-science-part-two</a>

Subject	History
Subcategory	Medieval History
Teacher	Phillip Campbell
Course Name	<b>Catholic Middle Ages</b>
Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> to 12 <sup>th</sup> grade. 9 <sup>th</sup> grade with strong reading and writing skills. No middle school students, please.
Prerequisite	None. However, “Life and Times of the Ancient Romans” is recommended.
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	The course studies the Middle Ages from a perspective of the contributions of the Catholic religion to the cultural, political, intellectual, and artistic life of the Middle Ages.
Course Materials	The Catholic Middle Ages: A Primary Document Catholic Study Course by Phillip Campbell, as well as the Answer Key, published by Cruachan Hill Press. Please note, all books are print on demand, which means they must first be printed before they are shipped. Shipping can take up to 14 business days.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/catholic-middle-ages-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/catholic-middle-ages-2</a>

---

---

Subject	History
Subcategory	Medieval History
Teacher	Phillip Campbell
Course Name	<b>The Rending of Christendom (1415-1648)</b>
Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> to 12 <sup>th</sup> grade, or 9 <sup>th</sup> grade students with good reading and writing skills.
Prerequisite	None. However, Mr. Campbell recommends his course “Catholic Middle Ages” as well as his short four-class course “Foundations of Christian Historiography” (available through Unlimited Access). Both are helpful for filling in background information.
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	Register for this course to go deep into history and analyze the roots of the Protestant “Reformation” as well as learn its impact on culture and faith still today.
Course Materials	There are three resources required for this class: The Rending of Christendom Primary Document Catholic Study Course by Phillip Campbell, ISBN# 978-1-312-83917-5, <a href="https://www.amazon.com/Rending-Christendom-Primary-Document-Catholic/dp/1312839171/">https://www.amazon.com/Rending-Christendom-Primary-Document-Catholic/dp/1312839171/</a> and the Rending of Christendom Answer Key (Both can be purchased together as a package at the following link: <a href="https://www.cruachanhill.com/products/rending-of-christendom-sourcebook-answer-key-package">https://www.cruachanhill.com/products/rending-of-christendom-sourcebook-answer-key-package</a> ) You will also need the book Heroes and Heretics of the Reformation, ISBN # 978-1-5051-0870-5, available from TAN Books or on Amazon.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-rending-of-christendom-1415-1648-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-rending-of-christendom-1415-1648-2</a>

---

---

Subject	History
Subcategory	Renaissance to Modern History
Teacher	Christopher Martin
Course Name	<b>Totalitarianism in the 20<sup>th</sup> Century: Nazis and Soviets</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	14
Short Description	Join this careful study of modern totalitarianism. You will not only learn about the rise and fall of Hitler, Stalin, and Mussolini—you will analyze the question of whether or not similar totalitarian regimes could rise up today.
Course Materials	None required.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/totalitarianism-in-the-20th-century-nazis-and-soviets">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/totalitarianism-in-the-20th-century-nazis-and-soviets</a>

---

---

Subject	History
Subcategory	Renaissance to Modern History
Teacher	Inshal Chenet
Course Name	<b>History of Renaissance Science, Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>



Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	11 in Part One; 12 in Part Two
Short Description	Learn about the influencers who lived during the Renaissance and their scientific accomplishments. Discover the Renaissance scientists and how their work influenced the world through medicine, music, weaponry, architecture, and more.
Course Materials	Readings provided FREE by the instructor as PDF files.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/history-of-renaissance-science-part-one">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/history-of-renaissance-science-part-one</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/history-of-renaissance-science-part-two">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/history-of-renaissance-science-part-two</a>

Subject	History
Subcategory	Renaissance to Modern History
Teacher	Phillip Campbell
Course Name	<b>Early Modern Europe: 1648-1789</b>
Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> to 12 <sup>th</sup> grade, but 9 <sup>th</sup> to 10 <sup>th</sup> graders who have above average reading skills can take it as well.
Prerequisite	None. Introduction to Christian Historiography and Rending of Christendom recommended (available through Unlimited Access).
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	As Europe recovers from the age of the religious wars, advances in science and the opening up of the New World will lead to new challenges that will first strain and then finally break the old order of Christendom.
Course Materials	Weekly readings from primary source materials provided free by the instructor.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/early-modern-europe-1648-1789">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/early-modern-europe-1648-1789</a>

Subject	History
Subcategory	Renaissance to Modern History
Teacher	Phillip Campbell
Course Name	<b>Modern European History; 1789-1991</b>
Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> to 12 <sup>th</sup> grade. 9 <sup>th</sup> to 10 <sup>th</sup> grade students with above average reading and comprehension skills can also do well.
Prerequisite	Recommended but not required: Rending of Christendom
Number of Classes	14
Short Description	This class will acquaint students with the people, movements and events that have contributed to the formation of Modern Europe, defined as the period of the French Revolution to the present.
Course Materials	All materials provided free by the instructor.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/modern-european-history-1789-1991">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/modern-european-history-1789-1991</a>



---

---

Subject	History
Subcategory	Renaissance to Modern History
Teacher	Christopher Martin
Course Name	<b>Corruption and Communism: Modern China</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	14
Short Description	The achievements and developments of China stand as a major reason why historians separate the history of Eastern and Western Civilization. China developed in ways not easily understood by the West, with a trajectory of both progress and regression, power and weakness which both invited the West's interest while simultaneously rejecting their influence.
Course Materials	None required – everything is provided free by the instructor.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/corruption-and-communism-modern-china">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/corruption-and-communism-modern-china</a>

---

---

Subject	History
Subcategory	American History
Teacher	Christopher Martin
Course Name	<b>American Lives at Gettysburg: A Virtual Tour</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	8
Short Description	This course tells the story of the Battle of Gettysburg through the eyes of the soldiers and civilians who experienced America's greatest battle.
Course Materials	No course materials need to be purchased. Dr. Martin will provide students with excerpts from Two Witnesses at Gettysburg: The Personal Accounts of Whitelaw Reid and A.J. Fremantle, by Gary Gallagher ( <a href="https://amzn.to/2KV0GrW">https://amzn.to/2KV0GrW</a> to read reviews).
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/american-lives-at-gettysburg-a-virtual-tour">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/american-lives-at-gettysburg-a-virtual-tour</a>

---

---

Subject	History
Subcategory	American History
Teacher	Christopher Martin
Course Name	<b>The Conflict That Made a Nation: The American Civil War</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	14
Short Description	In this deep-dive American history course, learn all about the American Civil War and get excited about history. Students will go beyond the causes & consequences and also study the military events, politics, and personalities of the time.





Course Materials	Battle Cry of Freedom: The Civil War Era, by James McPherson, ISBN-10 : 019516895X, ISBN-13: 978-0195168952, ( <a href="https://amzn.to/3b4WpeK">https://amzn.to/3b4WpeK</a> or <a href="https://bookfinder.com">bookfinder.com</a> ). NOTE: Middle school students are exempt from the course materials and required readings.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-conflict-that-made-a-nation-the-american-civil-war">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-conflict-that-made-a-nation-the-american-civil-war</a>

Subject	History
Subcategory	American History
Teacher	Chuck Chalberg, PhD
Course Name	<b>The History of Football</b>
Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	Whether you love football, history, or both, go beyond the stats and get to know the game and the great players firsthand with this high-interest American history course.
Course Materials	There is no text to purchase. Students will be directed to assigned readings available on the internet.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-history-of-football">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-history-of-football</a>

Subject	History
Subcategory	American History
Teacher	Phillip Campbell
Course Name	<b>History Boot Camp: The Great Depression</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	4
Short Description	This class will help students understand one of the most pivotal events in American history, the Great Depression.
Course Materials	As a supplement, Mr. Campbell recommends the book The Great Depression by Robert McElvaine. <a href="https://amzn.to/3L1Snok">https://amzn.to/3L1Snok</a>
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/history-boot-camp-the-great-depression-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/history-boot-camp-the-great-depression-2</a>

Subject	History
Subcategory	American History
Teacher	Christopher Martin, PhD
Course Name	<b>Civil Rights in America, 1863-1968: Setbacks, Struggles, and Shockwaves</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>

Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	14
Short Description	In this in-depth exploration of civil rights in the United States, you will begin with the post-Civil War era and examine segregation, Jim Crow laws, Martin Luther King's legacy, and more.
Course Materials	None required – all course materials are provided free by the instructor.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/civil-rights-in-america-1863-1968-setbacks-struggles-and-shockwaves-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/civil-rights-in-america-1863-1968-setbacks-struggles-and-shockwaves-2</a>

---

---

Subject	History
Subcategory	American History
Teacher	Chuck Chalberg, PhD
Course Name	<b>History of Baseball</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	Whether you love baseball, history, or both, go beyond the stats and get to know the game and the great players firsthand with this relevant American history course.
Course Materials	Baseball: A History of America's Game by Benjamin Rader, ISBN-10: 0252083741 or ISBN-13: 978-0252083747
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/history-of-baseball">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/history-of-baseball</a>

---

---

Subject	History
Subcategory	American History
Teacher	Phillip Campbell
Course Name	<b>U.S. History: Revolution, Republic, and Union (1763-1865)</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	Continue your study this year of U.S. history as we pick up at the Revolutionary War and continue learning together through the Civil War, all through the lens of our Catholic faith.
Course Materials	All materials provided FREE by the instructor as PDF files.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/u-s-history-revolution-republic-and-union-1763-1865-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/u-s-history-revolution-republic-and-union-1763-1865-2</a>

---

---

Subject	History
Subcategory	American History
Teacher	Kevin O'Brien
Course Name	<b>American History and the Hit Musical Hamilton</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12



Short Description	The Broadway musical Hamilton is groundbreaking, exciting, thrilling - and historically accurate! Using the musical as our guide, we will explore the story it tells of early American history and the visionary dream of our founding fathers.
Course Materials	A sanitized version of some of the song lyrics will be provided in class. Also, students should obtain Hamilton by Ron Chernow, ISBN-10: 1524734500 (ISBN-13: 978-1524734503), though we will not read the entire book, which is very long. Note that it is also available as an eBook as well as an audiobook if you prefer one of those formats.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/american-history-and-the-hit-musical-hamilton">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/american-history-and-the-hit-musical-hamilton</a>

Subject	History
Subcategory	American History
Teacher	Christopher Martin, PhD
Course Name	<b>Christ and the Americas, Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None, Part One is a requirement for Part Two
Number of Classes	14 in each part, 28 total
Short Description	Using historian Anne Carroll's popular text, enjoy learning American history (Columbus to the Civil Rights Movement) from a strong Catholic perspective.
Course Materials	Anne Carroll's Christ and the Americas, <a href="https://www.amazon.com/Christ-Americas-Carroll/dp/0895555948/chrisgooverth-20">https://www.amazon.com/Christ-Americas-Carroll/dp/0895555948/chrisgooverth-20</a> , ISBN-10: 0895555948 or ISBN-13: 978-0895555946.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/christ-and-the-americas-part-one">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/christ-and-the-americas-part-one</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/christ-and-the-americas-part-two">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/christ-and-the-americas-part-two</a>

Subject	History
Subcategory	American History
Teacher	Chuck Chalberg, PhD
Course Name	<b>American History, Part One: Age of Exploration through the Civil War and Reconstruction</b>
Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> to 12 <sup>th</sup> grade (or advanced 9 <sup>th</sup> and 10 <sup>th</sup> grade)
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	This course will cover American history from the late 15 <sup>th</sup> century through the American Civil War and postwar reconstruction.
Course Materials	The Land of Hope by Wilfred McClay. ISBN 978-1594039379 ( <a href="https://amzn.to/37YfKxp">https://amzn.to/37YfKxp</a> )
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/american-history-part-one-age-of-exploration-through-the-civil-war-and-reconstruction-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/american-history-part-one-age-of-exploration-through-the-civil-war-and-reconstruction-2</a>

---

---

Subject	History
Subcategory	American History
Teacher	Chuck Chalberg, PhD
Course Name	<b>American History, Part Two: Reconstruction to Present Day</b>
Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> to 12 <sup>th</sup> grade (or advanced 9 <sup>th</sup> to 10 <sup>th</sup> grade)
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	Learn post-American Reconstruction history (Progressivism, the Depression, World Wars I and II, the Cold War, Reagan's presidency, and post-Cold War America) with dynamic "guests" who "appear in person"—including Theodore Roosevelt and more.
Course Materials	The Land of Hope by Wilfred McClay. ISBN 978-1594039379 ( <a href="https://amzn.to/37YfKxp">https://amzn.to/37YfKxp</a> )
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/american-history-part-two-reconstruction-to-present-day">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/american-history-part-two-reconstruction-to-present-day</a>

---

---

Subject	History
Subcategory	American History
Teacher	Phillip Campbell
Course Name	<b>Early American History (1492 to 1763); Discovery to the Dawn of Revolution</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	Give your high school student this dynamic American history course to learn about the formative years of our nation. Join Mr. Campbell on a journey from Pre-Columbian times to the French and Indian War.
Course Materials	All materials provided FREE by the instructor
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/early-american-history-1492-to-1763-discovery-to-the-dawn-of-revolution-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/early-american-history-1492-to-1763-discovery-to-the-dawn-of-revolution-2</a>

---

---

Subject	History
Subcategory	American History
Teacher	Phillip Campbell
Course Name	<b>Modern U.S. History: 1865-2000 with Optional Honor's Track</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None. However, a background in early American History will be helpful, but not required. Mr. Campbell's short course on the Great Depression is also helpful (available through Single Access or Unlimited Access).
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	Beginning in the ashes of the Civil War, this course takes students through the industrial revolution and into modern America, helping them understand complex events as the rise of American industrialism, the Great Depression, the Cold War, Vietnam War, cultural revolution of the 1960's, America's



	involvement in the Middle East and much more, highlighting issues of particular interest to Catholics.
Course Materials	<p>Course Materials. This course requires two items (three for the Optional Honor's Track):</p> <p>The Textbook(s): A People and A Nation Vol. II, 6<sup>th</sup> edition, by Norton, Katzman, et al (ISBN-13: 978-0618005529 or ISBN-10: 0618005528). Please make sure you get the inexpensive 6<sup>th</sup> edition with the 1920's woman on the cover at <a href="https://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/0618005528">https://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/0618005528</a>) -- don't buy the grossly expensive 7<sup>th</sup> edition.</p> <p>NOTE: This is a secular textbook. The instructor chose it because it goes into a level of depth beyond many other textbooks and it explains that there are more than just one narrative of how America's history has unfolded, something which Catholics (as a historically persecuted minority in this country) ought to understand. The instructor will have student skip readings if he feels they are unfriendly to Catholic sensibilities.</p> <p>The Sourcebook: In addition to the textbook, students will complete primary source readings out of a Sourcebook (70 pages). The Sourcebook can be purchased at this link for \$12. You will be directed to a PayPal page; click "Pay with debit or credit card" and continue. The file will be emailed to you within three business days in the form of a PDF file.</p> <p>If you are taking the Optional Honor's Track, you will also need this booklet, The Significance of the Frontier in American History by Frederick Jackson Turner found at <a href="https://www.amazon.com/Significance-Frontier-American-Frederick-2014-02-13/dp/B01FGOQDN2">https://www.amazon.com/Significance-Frontier-American-Frederick-2014-02-13/dp/B01FGOQDN2</a>.</p>
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/modern-u-s-history-1865-2000-with-optional-honors-track">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/modern-u-s-history-1865-2000-with-optional-honors-track</a>

---



---

Subject	History
Subcategory	American History
Teacher	Phillip Campbell
Course Name	<b>Contemporary U.S. History (1988-2016)</b>
Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> to 12 <sup>th</sup> grade, but 9 <sup>th</sup> to 10 <sup>th</sup> graders who have above average reading skills can take it as well
Prerequisite	None. However, Modern U.S. History (1865-2000), and Modern European History (1789-1991) are strongly recommended.
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	This final course in Mr. Campbell's U.S. History series follows the fortunes of the United States from its position of unrivaled global supremacy at the end of the Cold War, through the boom of the 90's and into the post-9/11 world.
Course Materials	Free primary source materials will be provided electronically by the instructor.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/contemporary-u-s-history-1988-2016">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/contemporary-u-s-history-1988-2016</a>

---



---

Subject	History
Subcategory	American History
Teacher	Christopher Martin, PhD
Course Name	<b>A Nation Made by Conflict: America's Wars</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	14
Short Description	American history, in many ways, is composed of military conflicts. The causes, battles and results of those wars have had immense ramifications upon America and Americans, felt even today.
Course Materials	The Wars of America, Robert Leckie, ISBN-10: 0785809147 or ISBN-13: 978-0785809142 ( <a href="https://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/0785809147/chrisgooverth-20-or-bookfinder.com">https://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/0785809147/chrisgooverth-20-or-bookfinder.com</a> ) NOTE" This book contains mild language. Students will also be provided with excerpts from the following texts: The End of Victory Culture: Cold War America and the Disillusioning of a Generation, Tom Engelhardt ; Success and Failure in Limited War: Information and Strategy in the Korean, Vietnam, Persian Gulf, and Iraq Wars, Spencer D. Bakich
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/a-nation-made-by-conflict-americas-wars">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/a-nation-made-by-conflict-americas-wars</a>

Subject	History
Subcategory	American History
Teacher	Christopher Martin, PhD
Course Name	<b>The American South: "To Live and Die in Dixie"</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	14
Short Description	The South has largely represented a peculiar and independent spirit within the American heritage, and its history and influence are often misunderstood. This course examines the South in literature, politics, economics, and military, while also analyzing the efforts made to influence its historical legacy.
Course Materials	The Confederate Experience Reader, John D. Fowler, ISBN-10: 0415978793 or ISBN-13: 978-0415978798 ( <a href="https://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/0415978793/chrisgooverth-20-or-bookfinder.com">https://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/0415978793/chrisgooverth-20-or-bookfinder.com</a> ) A note about the readings in this class: Many of the selections are primary source materials, written by the Confederates themselves. Students should read these materials with a critical eye, identifying where they might agree and/or disagree with the historical authors, and why.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-american-south-to-live-and-die-in-dixie">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-american-south-to-live-and-die-in-dixie</a>

Subject	History
Subcategory	American History
Teacher	Christopher Zehnder
Course Name	<b>American History: Lands of Hope and Promise, Parts One and Two</b>



Grade Range	8 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12 in Part One; 14 in Part Two
Short Description	This course examines the history of the major civilizations of North America from the discovery of America in 1492 to the early 1970s. We will discuss the events, cultural movements, and ideas that led to the founding of the United States and contributed to its development as both a major power and influence both in North America and the world as a whole.
Course Materials	The text for the course (both Part One and Part Two) is Lands of Hope and Promise, A History of North America, published by and available from <a href="http://www.catholictextbookproject.com/">http://www.catholictextbookproject.com/</a> . The text is now available in hardcover.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/american-history-lands-of-hope-and-promise-part-one">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/american-history-lands-of-hope-and-promise-part-one</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/american-history-lands-of-hope-and-promise-part-two">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/american-history-lands-of-hope-and-promise-part-two</a>

---



---

Subject	History
Subcategory	American History
Teacher	Christopher Zehnder
Course Name	<b>North American History: From Columbus to the 20<sup>th</sup> Century, Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	No prerequisite. Recommended: History of the Modern World (Unlimited Access); Part One required for Part Two
Number of Classes	12 in each part, 24 total
Short Description	This course examines the history of the major civilizations of North America from the discovery of America in 1492 to the early 1970s. We will discuss the events, cultural movements, and ideas that led to the founding of the United States and contributed to its development as both a major power and influence both in North America and the world as a whole.
Course Materials	The text for the course (both Part One and Part Two) is Lands of Hope and Promise, A History of North America, published by and available from <a href="http://www.catholictextbookproject.com">www.catholictextbookproject.com</a> . Teacher manual available.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/north-american-history-from-columbus-to-the-20th-century-part-one">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/north-american-history-from-columbus-to-the-20th-century-part-one</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/north-american-history-from-columbus-to-the-20th-century-part-two">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/north-american-history-from-columbus-to-the-20th-century-part-two</a>

---



---

Subject	History
Subcategory	World History
Teacher	Christopher Martin, PhD



Course Name	<b>The Dividing of Christendom</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> to 12 <sup>th</sup> grade. Middle School students are also welcome - adjustments can be made to assignments for younger students.
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	14
Short Description	Beginning around the year 1500, Christendom experienced a sudden double rebellion, from the Reformation on the one hand, and secular liberalism on the other. This course is based on Catholic Historian Christopher Dawson's text of the same name.
Course Materials	Nothing to purchase.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-dividing-of-christendom-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-dividing-of-christendom-2</a>

Subject	History
Subcategory	World History
Teacher	Christopher Martin, PhD
Course Name	<b>Christ the King, Lord of History, Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	14 in each part, 28 total
Short Description	Using Anne Carroll's Christ the King, Lord of History, and Also Anne Carroll's and Belinda Mooney's Christ the King Lord of History: The Continuing Story as frameworks and guides for a year-long study, this course roughly traces Christendom through the years 1500-1990.
Course Materials	Anne Carroll's Christ the King, Lord of History, ISBN-10: 0895555034, ISBN-13: 978-0895555038 ( <a href="https://tinyurl.com/2p8a974z">https://tinyurl.com/2p8a974z</a> ) Optional: Belinda Mooney's Workbook, Study Guide and Answer Key. ISBN-10: 0895556731, ISBN-13: 978-0895556738 ( <a href="https://amzn.to/3LRbli8">https://amzn.to/3LRbli8</a> )
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/christ-the-king-lord-of-history-part-one-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/christ-the-king-lord-of-history-part-one-2</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/christ-the-king-lord-of-history-part-two">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/christ-the-king-lord-of-history-part-two</a>

Subject	History
Subcategory	World History
Teacher	Phillip Campbell
Course Name	<b>The History of Latin America</b>
Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> to 12 <sup>th</sup> grade; 9 <sup>th</sup> and 10 <sup>th</sup> grade students with above average reading and comprehension skills.
Prerequisite	None, Introduction to Christian Historiography and Modern European History recommended (both available through Unlimited Access).
Number of Classes	13
Short Description	Join Mr. Campbell and your fellow students to learn why Latin American history holds a substantial place in World History. In this course, you will learn about Latin America's impact on the development of our agriculture, economics, politics, culture, and more.
Course Materials	Provided free by instructor.



Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-history-of-latin-america-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-history-of-latin-america-2</a>
---------------------	---

Subject	History
Subcategory	World History
Teacher	Christopher Martin, PhD
Course Name	<b>World History: A Look at Big Trends in Human History</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	14
Short Description	Join this world history course and take a journey through time, from the beginning of civilization up to today. You'll explore how human beings have dramatically changed the world through exploration and innovation.
Course Materials	None required. All materials provided FREE by the instructor.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/world-history-a-look-at-big-trends-in-human-history">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/world-history-a-look-at-big-trends-in-human-history</a>

Subject	History
Subcategory	World History
Teacher	Phillip Campbell
Course Name	<b>12 Inventions That Revolutionized the World</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	Join this dynamic world history course to examine history in a unique way. You will study different eras through the lens of major inventions that changed mankind and history forever.
Course Materials	Online sources will be provided as needed by the instructor. No textbook is required.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/12-inventions-that-revolutionized-the-world">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/12-inventions-that-revolutionized-the-world</a>

Subject	History
Subcategory	World History
Teacher	Phillip Campbell
Course Name	<b>History of Japan</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	To understand contemporary Japan, we need to first go back in time. Register for this world history course to learn the historical development of Japan,

	including its interactions with other nations, its culture, politics, religious implications, and more.
Course Materials	All course materials provided free by the instructor as PDF files via Moodle.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/history-of-japan-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/history-of-japan-2</a>

Subject	History
Subcategory	World History
Teacher	Carol Reynolds, Ph.D.
Course Name	<b>History &amp; Culture of Imperial Russia</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	From its Christianization in 988 through the early Bolshevik years, we will journey in this course through the colorful history of Imperial Russia and discover the intrigue of its tsars, the strengths of its religion and history, and the astonishing beauty of its culture (via music, art, dance, theater, and architecture).
Course Materials	1. The study materials for this course are found within Dr. Reynolds' website. Students of "Imperial Russia" must register there to access the pre-recorded lectures (one hour each) for each unit of this 12-unit course, as well as the assignments, lists of terms, quizzes, and exams. <a href="http://www.professorcarol.com/homeschool-connections-courses/">http://www.professorcarol.com/homeschool-connections-courses/</a> . A code will be provided that allows HSC students a significant discount for these materials. The code (hsc2019ir) is currently active and will assist your purchase of the Circle of Scholars subscription (1/2 price = \$30 for 4 months). 2. Useful for the course also is a supplementary text Susanne Massie. Land of the Firebird. Heart tree Press, 1980 that covers Russian cultural history from the 9 <sup>th</sup> century through the Bolshevik Revolution. Copies are available widely, including in libraries and as used copies in paperback and hard copy. Click on the title for more information about ordering.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/history-culture-of-imperial-russia">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/history-culture-of-imperial-russia</a>

Subject	History
Subcategory	World History
Teacher	Christopher Martin, PhD
Course Name	<b>The Judgment of the Nations</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	14
Short Description	Two World Wars, between 1914 and 1945, smashed many of the old assumptions about Western Civilization. This course is based on Catholic Historian Christopher Dawson's text of the same name.
Course Materials	None required.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-judgment-of-the-nations-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-judgment-of-the-nations-2</a>



Subject	History
Subcategory	World History
Teacher	Phillip Campbell
Course Name	<b>History of Australia</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	In this careful study of Australia's vibrant history, your student will begin with early indigenous prehistory and move through European discovery, colonialism, civil rights, the role of the Catholic Church, and more.
Course Materials	All course materials will be provided FREE by the instructor.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/history-of-australia">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/history-of-australia</a>

Subject	History
Subcategory	World History
Teacher	Phillip Campbell
Course Name	<b>Fracturing of the Middle East: From the Ottoman Empire to ISIS</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None, but Modern European History recommended (Available through Unlimited Access).
Number of Classes	14
Short Description	Beginning with the closing days of the Ottoman Empire, students will learn how imperialism, nationalism, and other movements shaped the formation of the contemporary Middle East, with the goal of giving students a greater understanding of the current situation in this volatile part of the world.
Course Materials	PowerPoint installed on your home computer. All other materials provided FREE by the instructor.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/fracturing-of-the-middle-east-from-the-ottoman-empire-to-isis">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/fracturing-of-the-middle-east-from-the-ottoman-empire-to-isis</a>

Subject	History
Subcategory	World History
Teacher	Christopher Zehnder
Course Name	<b>Making of the Modern World, Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	8 <sup>th</sup> -10 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	This course examines how the Modern World—our world—came to be. It looks at the revolutionary ideas that created, first in Europe and then the entire world, an understanding of man and his relationship to God, the Church, and the state that was in many respects radically different from the understanding of these things that prevailed in the Middle Ages.

Course Materials	The text for the course (both Part One and Part Two) is <i>Light to the Nations II: The Making of the Modern World</i> , ISBN: 9781935644286, published by and available from <a href="http://www.catholictextbookproject.com/">http://www.catholictextbookproject.com/</a> . Parents may want to purchase the teacher manual if they wish to assign their students the end-of-chapter exercises, as well as further quizzes and tests. Answer keys for the exercises, as well as quizzes and tests with answer keys, can be found in the teacher manual, which is available at <a href="https://www.catholictextbookproject.com/shop/light-nations-part-ii-making-modern-world-teachers-manual/">https://www.catholictextbookproject.com/shop/light-nations-part-ii-making-modern-world-teachers-manual/</a> . ISBN: 978-1-935644-10-1
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/making-of-the-modern-world-part-one">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/making-of-the-modern-world-part-one</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/making-of-the-modern-world-part-two">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/making-of-the-modern-world-part-two</a>

Subject	History
Subcategory	History of the Church
Teacher	Joseph Pearce
Course Name	<b>History of Catholic England</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	The ability to engage with the course text
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	In this careful analysis of Catholic England, Professor Pearce, an English native, will guide you through his book “Faith of Our Fathers: A History of True England” to discover the deep, rich history of his homeland.
Course Materials	Faith of Our Fathers: A History of True England by Joseph Pearce (Ignatius Press).
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/history-of-catholic-england/">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/history-of-catholic-england/</a>

Subject	History
Subcategory	History of the Church
Teacher	Phillip Campbell
Course Name	<b>Understanding the Second Vatican Council</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	4
Short Description	Join fellow students and Mr. Campbell to uncover the teachings of the Second Vatican Council. We will study the council documents as well as the key players and events leading up to the council.
Course Materials	There is no required text for this course. However, Mr. Campbell recommends the following books for students who wish to delve deeper into the subject and earn more credit: The Ratzinger Report by Joseph Cardinal Ratzinger (ISBN: 0898700809) What Went Wrong with Vatican II by Ralph McInerny (ISBN: 978-0918477798) The Rhine flows into the Tiber by Ralph Wiltgen (ISBN: 978-0895551863)



Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/history-boot-camp-understanding-the-second-vatican-council">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/history-boot-camp-understanding-the-second-vatican-council</a>
---------------------	---

Subject	History
Subcategory	History of the Church
Teacher	Phillip Campbell
Course Name	<b>Christian Architecture through the Ages</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	4
Short Description	This course will acquaint students with the basic components of Christian ecclesiastical architecture, beginning with the basilicas of the late patristic era and moving through the Romanesque, Gothic, Renaissance, Baroque, Neo-Classical and Neo-Gothic.
Course Materials	Any course materials will be provided free by the instructor.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/christian-architecture-through-the-ages-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/christian-architecture-through-the-ages-2</a>

Subject	History
Subcategory	Survey History
Teacher	Phillip Campbell
Course Name	<b>Introduction to Christian Historiography</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	4
Short Description	This course lays an excellent foundation for future high school and college history studies. It would make an excellent prerequisite for future history courses if parents desire.
Course Materials	All course materials provided FREE by the instructor.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/foundations-of-christian-historiography">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/foundations-of-christian-historiography</a>

Subject	Life Skills
Subcategory	Organization
Teacher	Tammy Parker
Course Name	<b>Organized for Success for High School</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	4

Short Description	Students who “own” their own schedule make life better for themselves and others. By implementing solid systems of organization, while building good habits (and perhaps breaking a few bad habits), students can better utilize their time.
Course Materials	<p>Book: Atomic Habits: An Easy &amp; Proven Way to Build Good Habits &amp; Break Bad Ones by James Clear ISBN-13: 978-1804222133. Note: Siblings may share a copy, as long as each has time to review the sections assigned or they work together. This book is a supplement to this course, and only certain portions will be assigned, yet reading the whole book is highly recommended prior to/post this course. It could be used as a family activity for older students and parents.</p> <p>Online: Google Resources: Access to a Google Account. Note: Online Resources can and should be shared with a parent. Google Calendar is utilized as a resource. Other digital calendars can be used by students, but the instructions/examples will reference Google Calendar.</p> <p>Google Sheet Template: Click here to access Organized For Success Google Spreadsheet (for enrolled student use only). Students will receive instructions on how to use this during the first class.</p>
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/organized-for-success-for-high-school-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/organized-for-success-for-high-school-2</a>

Subject	Life Skills
Subcategory	Organization
Teacher	Debbie Gaudino, MA
Course Name	<b>The 7 Habits of Highly Effective Teens</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	The purpose of The 7 Habits of Highly Effective Teens is to help you lead your life in an effective, positive way. Mrs. Gaudino will guide students through the 7 Habits from a uniquely Catholic worldview.
Course Materials	The 7 Habits of Highly Effective Teens by Sean Covey ISBN: 978-1-4767-6466-5 ( <a href="https://amzn.to/3EV3oEi">https://amzn.to/3EV3oEi</a> )
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-7-habits-of-highly-effective-teens-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-7-habits-of-highly-effective-teens-2</a>

Subject	Life Skills
Subcategory	Organization
Teacher	Erin M Brown, M.A, M.F.A.
Course Name	<b>How to be an Excellent Student Note Taking, Test Taking, and How to Get an A</b>
Grade Range	7 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	4
Short Description	Excel in all of learning with this 4-session course! Learn the most important, must-have skills for school success, and find out how to get the highest





	listening skills for understanding; how to take the best notes from a lecture and from a text; how to listen and read “actively” for greater connection and higher comprehension; the best ways to prepare for a test; how to take timed tests effectively; and more!
Course Materials	All materials are provided free within the course.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/how-to-be-an-excellent-student-note-taking-test-taking-and-how-to-get-an-a-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/how-to-be-an-excellent-student-note-taking-test-taking-and-how-to-get-an-a-2</a>

Subject	Life Skills
Subcategory	Internet Skills
Teacher	Kevin O’Brien
Course Name	<b>How to Research on the Internet</b>
Grade Range	8 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	Now more than ever students need to learn not only how to prepare themselves for college level research but also how to sift truth from falsehood / fake news from real news in their daily lives. Using a fun graphic novel / comic book style textbook, we will learn the benefits and the pitfalls of the information age - and how to navigate our way through it.
Course Materials	Information Now, Second Edition: A Graphic Guide to Student Research and Web Literacy. ISBN-13: 978-0226766119 / ISBN-10: 022676611X ( <a href="https://amzn.to/3sPfYAE">https://amzn.to/3sPfYAE</a> )
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/how-to-research-on-the-internet-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/how-to-research-on-the-internet-2</a>

Subject	Life Skills
Subcategory	Internet Skills
Teacher	Robin Conley, MFA
Course Name	<b>Mastering the Internet: A Parent’s Guide to Navigating the Web and Protecting Your Family Online</b>
Grade Range	Parents Only
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	This course covers everything a parent needs to feel confident navigating the web on your own, and provides valuable information about how to use the internet safely and how to keep your family safe.
Course Materials	All materials are provided free by the instructor. Quizzes are automatically graded each week by the online Moodle System.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/mastering-the-internet-a-parents-guide-to-navigating-the-web-and-protecting-your-family-online">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/mastering-the-internet-a-parents-guide-to-navigating-the-web-and-protecting-your-family-online</a>

Subject	Life Skills
Subcategory	Internet Skills
Teacher	Robin Conley, MFA
Course Name	<b>Mastering the Internet: A Teen's Guide to Navigating the Web and Protecting Yourself Online</b>
Grade Range	Age 13+
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	The internet is a complex and constantly changing environment that can be hard to navigate and figure out. Together, we will explore how the internet works and discuss the various uses of the internet that you may encounter throughout your lifetime.
Course Materials	All materials are provided free by the instructor. Quizzes are automatically graded each week by the online Moodle System.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/mastering-the-internet-a-teens-guide-to-navigating-the-web-and-protecting-yourself-online">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/mastering-the-internet-a-teens-guide-to-navigating-the-web-and-protecting-yourself-online</a>

---

---

Subject	Life Skills
Subcategory	College Readiness / Life After High School
Teacher	Nancy Stine
Course Name	<b>Successfully Navigating the College Admissions Process</b>
Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> -11 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	8
Short Description	This course will cover the basics of the college admissions process. Students will use several tools to thoughtfully consider career options.
Course Materials	Everything is provided by the instructor or online FREE.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/successfully-navigating-the-college-admissions-process">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/successfully-navigating-the-college-admissions-process</a>

---

---

Subject	Life Skills
Subcategory	College Readiness / Life After High School
Teacher	Tammy Parker
Course Name	<b>Career Explorations / Quest: How to Prepare for Life After High School, Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> to 12 <sup>th</sup> grade or mature 10 <sup>th</sup> grade
Prerequisite	Career Exploration (Fall 2020) or permission from the instructor
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	Through investigation, journaling, prayer, and discussion explore specific career paths and discover possible lifelong career paths and journeys to move toward the future with confidence.
Course Materials	The course provides FREE online resources; bring your favorite pen and a nice bound or lined journal (similar to ISBN: 978-1642720129).
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/career-explorations-how-to-prepare-for-life-after-high-school-part-one">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/career-explorations-how-to-prepare-for-life-after-high-school-part-one</a>



	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/career-quest-how-to-prepare-for-life-after-high-school-part-two">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/career-quest-how-to-prepare-for-life-after-high-school-part-two</a>
--	---

Subject	Life Skills
Subcategory	Culinary Skills
Teacher	Jim Churches CEC, CCA, AAC
Course Name	<b>Basic Culinary Skills</b>
Grade Range	6 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Food Safety & Sanitation module, included in the course
Number of Classes	7
Short Description	Learn a variety of culinary skills, from knife cuts to sauces in this exciting course!
Course Materials	Basic kitchen facilities and tools. See each class for a description of what ingredients and equipment you will need for each lesson.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/basic-culinary-skills">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/basic-culinary-skills</a>

Subject	Life Skills
Subcategory	Adulting
Teacher	Inshal Chenet
Course Name	<b>How to be Miserable</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	8
Short Description	We have all heard tons of ways to make sure we are happy, but they can be hard to put into action. In this fun, engaging course we will focus on how to be miserable, how to make sure we are as sad as possible. As we go through these techniques you will find that you have already mastered some of these. Or, if you prefer, you'll learn how to avoid having a miserable life!!
Course Materials	A notebook / journal to write about one's life.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/how-to-be-miserable-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/how-to-be-miserable-2</a>

Subject	Life Skills
Subcategory	Adulting
Teacher	Nick Wilson
Course Name	<b>Homesteading: Why and How</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	4
Short Description	If you've ever wondered about the ethics of our current food system, mourned the loss of practical knowledge and skills (the ones your great-grandparents

	had), desired to live closer to your own land and family, or worried about the dangers of globalism, this course is for you.
Course Materials	The Marvelous Pigness of Pigs: Respecting and Caring for All God's Creation by Joel Salatin, ISBN: 978-1455536986 ( <a href="https://amzn.to/3AuGC57">https://amzn.to/3AuGC57</a> )
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/homesteading-why-and-how-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/homesteading-why-and-how-2</a>

Subject	Life Skills
Subcategory	Adulting
Teacher	Inshal Chenet & Jason Negri
Course Name	<b>Adulting 101, Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12 in each part, 24 total
Short Description	Get the skills you need to be successful in life outside of your parents' home. In this course you'll learn the basics to being a responsible adult from finding a job to paying bills to caring for your car (and much, much more).
Course Materials	All course materials are provided FREE by the instructors as PDF files.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/adulting-101-part-one-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/adulting-101-part-one-2</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/adulting-101-part-two">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/adulting-101-part-two</a>

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Ancient
Teacher	Henry Russell, Ph.D
Course Name	<b>Iliad: The Glory and the Will of God</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	The ability to read two chapters per week with understanding
Number of Classes	13
Short Description	This epic poem and the Odyssey are bedrocks of the teaching of how to be a nobleman or woman in the Classical World or the modern world. Liberal Education begins here—and it is great fun!
Course Materials	Homer, The Iliad. The Robert Fitzgerald (Anchor Books) translation is highly recommended (ISBN: 0385059418). Any translation you use should have line numbers.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/iliad-the-glory-and-the-will-of-god">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/iliad-the-glory-and-the-will-of-god</a>

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Ancient
Teacher	Henry Russell, Ph.D
Course Name	<b>Odyssey: The World Without Fathers</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	The ability to read two chapters per week with understanding
Number of Classes	12



Short Description	Homer. The Odyssey. The Robert Fitzgerald translation (Vintage Classics) is highly recommended, ISBN: 0679728139. Any translation you use should have line numbers.
Course Materials	Homer. The Odyssey. The Robert Fitzgerald translation (Vintage Classics) is highly recommended, ISBN: 0679728139. Any translation you use should have line numbers.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/odyssey-the-world-without-fathers">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/odyssey-the-world-without-fathers</a>

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Ancient
Teacher	Henry Russell, Ph.D
Course Name	<b>The Aeneid by Virgil: The Founding of Nations in the Will of God</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	The ability to read, understand, and enjoy The Aeneid by Virgil
Number of Classes	7
Short Description	In a Rome weakened by wealth and pleasure, then shattered by civil war, only to unite under an emperor, Virgil celebrated the subordination of individual ambition and pleasure to pietas—a triune duty to God, to the nation built under God’s will, and to the future of the family.
Course Materials	Dr. Russell recommends Robert Fitzgerald’s translation of the Aeneid. You are free to use any translation you like, but you should have one with line numbers or it will be almost impossible to follow along with frequent references to the author’s words.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-aeneid-by-virgil-the-founding-of-nations-in-the-will-of-god">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-aeneid-by-virgil-the-founding-of-nations-in-the-will-of-god</a>

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Ancient
Teacher	Henry Russell, Ph.D
Course Name	<b>Sophocles and Tragedy</b>
Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	The ability to read, understand, and enjoy Sophocles
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	What do Aristotle and the Greek tragedians mean by tragedy? Is it closely related to the Christian concept of godly justice (and therefore to the Christian concept of comedy)?
Course Materials	Oedipus Rex, Antigone, and Oedipus at Colonnus, Fitzgerald translation.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/sophocles-and-tragedy">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/sophocles-and-tragedy</a>

Subject	Literature
---------	------------

Subcategory	Ancient
Teacher	Joseph Pearce
Course Name	<b>The Iliad</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	The ability to understand and enjoy The Iliad
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	Homer is at the foundation of Western Civilization and is arguably, with the possible exception of Dante and Shakespeare, the greatest writer that Western Civilization has produced.
Course Materials	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-iliad">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-iliad</a>

---

---

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Ancient
Teacher	Joseph Pearce
Course Name	<b>The Odyssey by Homer</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	The ability to understand and enjoy The Odyssey
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	Homer is at the foundation of Western Civilization and is arguably, with the possible exception of Dante and Shakespeare, the greatest writer that Western Civilization has produced.
Course Materials	The Odyssey by Homer. Make sure to obtain the Richmond Lattimore translation, HarperPerennial edition, ISBN #0-06-093195-7
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-odyssey-by-homer">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-odyssey-by-homer</a>

---

---

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Ancient
Teacher	Joseph Pearce
Course Name	<b>The Theban Plays of Sophocles</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	The ability to read and enjoy the plays
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	Reading Assignment for each class: Approximately 1.5 hours. Reviewing for Weekly Quiz and taking it: Approximately 1 hour. Total homework time per week: Approximately 2.5 hours. Quizzes are automated and graded by the computer for immediate feedback.
Course Materials	Sophocles, The Three Theban Plays (Penguin Classics Edition) ISBN: 978-0140444254
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-theban-plays-of-sophocles">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-theban-plays-of-sophocles</a>

---

---

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Medieval
Teacher	Kevin O'Brien
Course Name	<b>Dante on Dante</b>



Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	Kevin O'Brien, professional actor and host of EWTN's TV series The Theater of the Word appears as Dante - in person via Zoom! Dante discusses his Vita Nuova, his love for Beatrice and several cantos in The Divine Comedy.
Course Materials	We will read selections from a variety of translations, with PDF's provided free by the instructor
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/dante-on-dante-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/dante-on-dante-2</a>

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Medieval
Teacher	Henry Russell, Ph.D
Course Name	<b>The Canterbury Tales (Medieval Lessons for Modern Catholics Series)</b>
Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	Chaucer was the master at making Catholic nobles laugh at the failings of others until they realized those characters were a bit too much like themselves.
Course Materials	Chaucer's Canterbury Tales by Geoffrey Chaucer. Dr. Russell recommends Vincent Hopper's Interlinear Translation that Barron Press puts out. That way you can read the Middle English and still see what it means right below each line. If it can't be found at the library, it can be found online fairly cheap. If you do buy something else, please make sure it tries to be poetry and has line numbers. Otherwise you may not find the lines we are discussing in time.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-canterbury-tales-medieval-lessons-for-modern-catholics-series">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-canterbury-tales-medieval-lessons-for-modern-catholics-series</a>

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Medieval
Teacher	Joseph Pearce
Course Name	<b>Anglo-Saxon England: Bede and Beowulf</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	The ability to read and enjoy the works
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	The course will be an interdisciplinary class, integrating history, literature, and theology, focusing on the rich Catholic culture of Anglo-Saxon England (596AD - 1066AD), especially in Bede's Ecclesiastical History of England and in the epic poem, Beowulf.
Course Materials	Bede, Ecclesiastical History of the English People (Penguin Classics); and Beowulf: A Verse Translation by Seamus Heaney (Norton Critical Edition)



Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/anglo-saxon-england-bede-and-beowulf">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/anglo-saxon-england-bede-and-beowulf</a>
---------------------	---

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Medieval
Teacher	Henry Russell, Ph.D
Course Name	<b>Medieval Literature for Modern Catholics</b>
Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	The ability to read and enjoy the works
Number of Classes	13
Short Description	Each of these three books is written from the Medieval perspective of a Catholic faith demanding heroic action and courtesy in the world, in imitation of Christ our Master.
Course Materials	Beowulf. Kennedy translation . Oxford. 0195024354 ; Gawain and the Green Knight. Trans. Burton Raffel. Signet. 0451531191. ; Le Morte D'Arthur. Penguin editions use modernize spellings—very helpful. Do not use Pyle or other de-Catholicized rewritings.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/medieval-literature-for-modern-catholics">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/medieval-literature-for-modern-catholics</a>

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Medieval
Teacher	Dale Ahlquist
Course Name	<b>St. Francis, Asceticism, and Mysticism with G. K. Chesterton</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	The ability to read and enjoy St. Francis of Assisi by G. K. Chesterton
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	The patron saint of animals, birds, and the environment, Francis of Assisi led the rediscovery of nature in the Christian West. This magnificent spiritual biography, St. Francis of Assisi, by the phenomenally popular G.K. Chesterton—a convert to Catholicism—chronicles the beloved saint's calling, his extraordinary life, and his influence in the Church.
Course Materials	St. Francis of Assisi by G. K. Chesterton. So that all students are on the same page as the instructor, purchase this edition: <a href="https://www.chesterton.org/shop/st-francis-of-assisi/">https://www.chesterton.org/shop/st-francis-of-assisi/</a> .
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/st-francis-asceticism-and-mysticism-with-g-k-chesterton">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/st-francis-asceticism-and-mysticism-with-g-k-chesterton</a>

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Medieval
Teacher	Dale Ahlquist
Course Name	<b>G. K. Chesterton's St. Thomas Aquinas</b>
Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> to 12 <sup>th</sup> grade (or advanced 9 <sup>th</sup> to 10 <sup>th</sup> grade)



Prerequisite	None. However, it would be a benefit (though not a requirement) if a student has taken a philosophy course. However, this course would be an excellent introduction to philosophy for those who have never had any before.
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	A close reading of Chesterton’s masterpiece on “The Dumb Ox,” (who is also known as “The Angelic Doctor”) offering a concise summation of the Summa and a compact tome on Thomism, taught by one of the world’s leading experts on Chesterton.
Course Materials	St. Thomas Aquinas by G.K. Chesterton (Dover) 978-0-486-47145-7 (available at <a href="http://www.chesterton.org">www.chesterton.org</a> )
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/g-k-chestertons-st-thomas-aquinas">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/g-k-chestertons-st-thomas-aquinas</a>

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Medieval
Teacher	Joseph Pearce
Course Name	<b>An Introduction to Dante’s Divine Comedy</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	The ability to read and enjoy Dante’s Divine Comedy
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	Students will be introduced to Dante’s literary masterpiece through a selective reading of cantos from each of the three books of the Comedy (Inferno, Purgatory, Paradise), focusing on the moral theology that informs the work.
Course Materials	We will read selections from Dorothy L. Sayers’ translations. Professor Pearce will refer to her notes and commentaries, so students must purchase or borrow these specific editions: Dante, The Divine Comedy, Part 1: Hell (Penguin Classics: ISBN #0140440062) Dante, The Divine Comedy, Part 2: Purgatory (Penguin Classics: ISBN #0140440461) Dante, The Divine Comedy, Part 3: Paradise (Penguin Classics: ISBN #0140441050)
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/an-introduction-to-dantes-divine-comedy">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/an-introduction-to-dantes-divine-comedy</a>

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Medieval
Teacher	Henry Russell, Ph.D
Course Name	<b>Dante’s Inferno</b>
Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Ability to enjoy reading the work
Number of Classes	12

Short Description	Dante teaches us what it might mean to be a Catholic in every element of our thought and culture. His work is not only sublimely beautiful, but filled with the most important truths. He was a complete Catholic in an age of political and heretical turmoils, but an age blessed with the influence of towering saints like Bernard, Francis, Dominic, and Thomas Aquinas.
Course Materials	We will use the Dorothy Sayers edition, ISBN: 9780140440065 ( <a href="https://amzn.to/3p1HUAa">https://amzn.to/3p1HUAa</a> )
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/inferno-hell-by-dante-divine-comedy-series">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/inferno-hell-by-dante-divine-comedy-series</a>

---

---

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Medieval
Teacher	Henry Russell, Ph.D
Course Name	<b>Purgatorio (Purgatory) by Dante (Divine Comedy Series)</b>
Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	The ability to read and enjoy the book. Recommended, but not required: Inferno (Hell) by Dante (click on book title for ordering information).
Number of Classes	11
Short Description	Dante teaches us what it might mean to be a Catholic in every element of our thought and culture. His work is not only sublimely beautiful, but filled with the most important truths. He was a complete Catholic in an age of political and heretical turmoils, but an age blessed with the influence of towering saints like Bernard, Francis, Dominic, and Thomas Aquinas.
Course Materials	We will use the Dorothy Sayers edition, ISBN number 0140440461
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/purgatorio-purgatory-by-dante-divine-comedy-series">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/purgatorio-purgatory-by-dante-divine-comedy-series</a>

---

---

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Medieval
Teacher	Henry Russell, Ph.D
Course Name	<b>Dante's Paradiso (Heaven) by Dante (Divine Comedy Series)</b>
Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Ability to read the book with some enjoyment
Number of Classes	11
Short Description	Dante teaches us what it might mean to be a Catholic in every element of our thought and culture. His work is not only sublimely beautiful, but filled with the most important truths. He was a complete Catholic in an age of political and heretical turmoils, but an age blessed with the influence of towering saints like Bernard, Francis, Dominic, and Thomas Aquinas.
Course Materials	The Divine Comedy, Part 3; Paradise. We will use the Dorothy Sayers edition, ISBN number 0140441050.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/dantes-paradiso-heaven-by-dante-divine-comedy-series">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/dantes-paradiso-heaven-by-dante-divine-comedy-series</a>

---

---

Subject	Literature
---------	------------



Subcategory	Medieval
Teacher	Joseph Pearce
Course Name	<b>Romanticizing the Middle Ages</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	In this high school literature course (history/literature/poetry credit), learn about Romanticism, Neo-Medievalism, and the Middle Ages with famous poets like Blake, Wordsworth, Keats, Tennyson, Newman, Hopkins and more.
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	In this high school literature course (history/literature/poetry credit), learn about Romanticism, Neo-Medievalism, and the Middle Ages with famous poets like Blake, Wordsworth, Keats, Tennyson, Newman, Hopkins and more.
Course Materials	All poetry will be provided in a single document free by Professor Pearce for use throughout the course. The works of art will be illustrated in the PowerPoint Presentations for each class.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/romanticizing-the-middle-ages">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/romanticizing-the-middle-ages</a>

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Shakespeare
Teacher	Henry Russell, Ph.D
Course Name	<b>A Midsummer Night's Dream</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Ability to read the books, underline and take notes and ask questions.
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	This course on A Midsummer Night's Dream will examine how Shakespeare used the "spirit world" in drama as a stage substitute for the great actions of God himself.
Course Materials	Any edition with Act, Scene divisions, and line numbers is fine.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/a-midsummer-nights-dream">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/a-midsummer-nights-dream</a>

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Shakespeare
Teacher	Kevin O'Brien
Course Name	<b>The Comedies of Shakespeare: As You Like It</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	As You Like It is a comedy classic and one of Shakespeare's most complex works. It has a little bit of everything - romance, adventure, sophisticated humor, unsophisticated humor, rebellious teens, a love story and some of the most amazing poetry ever written.
Course Materials	As You Like It, any notated edition. No Fear Shakespeare is a good online resource for the text and a helpful side-by-side modern paraphrase.

Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-comedies-of-shakespeare-as-you-like-it">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-comedies-of-shakespeare-as-you-like-it</a>
---------------------	---

---

---

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Shakespeare
Teacher	Kevin O'Brien
Course Name	<b>The Comedies of Shakespeare: Much Ado About Nothing</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	Much Ado about Nothing is one of the classic comedies of Shakespeare. It features the sparkling battle of wits between Beatrice and Benedick, two star-crossed lovers who act as if they can't stand each other, but secretly are in love with each other!
Course Materials	Much Ado about Nothing, any notated edition. No Fear Shakespeare is a good online resource for the text and a helpful side-by-side modern paraphrase.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-comedies-of-shakespeare-much-ado-about-nothing">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-comedies-of-shakespeare-much-ado-about-nothing</a>

---

---

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Shakespeare
Teacher	Henry Russell, Ph.D
Course Name	<b>William Shakespeare's Twelfth Night; or What You Will (Catholic Shakespeare Series) Renaissance)</b>
Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Ability to read the text comfortably
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	Twelfth Night, or What You Will is an Epiphany play. Shakespeare celebrates the sheer joy and redemption of the Christmas season even as he brings his characters to their own epiphanies.
Course Materials	Any copy of Twelfth Night, or What You Will, which is complete and has line numbers.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/william-shakespeares-twelfth-night-or-what-you-will-catholic-shakespeare-series">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/william-shakespeares-twelfth-night-or-what-you-will-catholic-shakespeare-series</a>

---

---

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Shakespeare
Teacher	Henry Russell, Ph.D
Course Name	<b>William Shakespeare's The Merchant of Venice (Catholic Shakespeare Series)</b>
Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Ability to read the text comfortably
Number of Classes	6



Short Description	Shakespeare combines the themes of world-weariness and youthful love as he presents us with two cities: Venice and Belmont. In Venice the cruel and legalistic Shylock seeks a demonic revenge on Antonio, the Merchant of Venice. In Belmont, love and hope create an almost-paradisial world.
Course Materials	Any copy of The Merchant of Venice which is complete and has line numbers.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/william-shakespeares-the-merchant-of-venice-catholic-shakespeare-series">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/william-shakespeares-the-merchant-of-venice-catholic-shakespeare-series</a>

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Shakespeare
Teacher	Henry Russell, Ph.D
Course Name	<b>Early and Late Comedies: A Midsummer Night's Dream and The Tempest (Catholic Shakespeare Series) (Elizabethan, Drama, Renaissance)</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	The ability to read and understand the plays
Number of Classes	10
Short Description	This semester's plays will examine how Shakespeare used the "spirit world" in drama to stand in for the great actions of God himself. This was necessary to avoid English law against overtly religious drama, but it also created delightful characters.
Course Materials	Any version of the plays with line numbers
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/early-and-late-comedies-a-midsummer-nights-dream-and-the-tempest-catholic-shakespeare-series">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/early-and-late-comedies-a-midsummer-nights-dream-and-the-tempest-catholic-shakespeare-series</a>

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Shakespeare
Teacher	Joseph Pearce
Course Name	<b>The Merchant of Venice by William Shakespeare</b>
Grade Range	8 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	The ability to read and enjoy the book
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	Professor Pearce, author of three books on Shakespeare and editor of the Ignatius Critical Edition of The Merchant of Venice, will reveal the deep Christian meaning of one of Shakespeare's greatest and most controversial plays.
Course Materials	
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-merchant-of-venice-by-william-shakespeare">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-merchant-of-venice-by-william-shakespeare</a>

Subject	Literature
---------	------------

Subcategory	Shakespeare
Teacher	Joseph Pearce
Course Name	<b>Hamlet by William Shakespeare</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	The ability and desire to read Shakespeare
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	Hamlet is perhaps Shakespeare's finest play and is certainly one of the most popular. It is also one of the least understood. "To be or not to be" is the question, but the answer to this most complex of plays is beguilingly elusive.
Course Materials	Hamlet by William Shakespeare (Ignatius Critical Edition, edited by Joseph Pearce), ISBN # 1586172611 ( <a href="https://loc.ignatius.com/ignatiuscriticaleditions/shakespeare-hamlet.htm">https://loc.ignatius.com/ignatiuscriticaleditions/shakespeare-hamlet.htm</a> )
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/hamlet-by-william-shakespeare-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/hamlet-by-william-shakespeare-2</a>

---

---

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Shakespeare
Teacher	Henry Russell, Ph.D
Course Name	<b>Romeo and Juliet</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Ability to read the books, underline and take notes and ask questions.
Number of Classes	7
Short Description	In this course, you will study Shakespeare's fabulously beautiful use of language and learn why Romeo and Juliet are the best-loved couple in love ever created. Romeo and Juliet live in a world full of conflict and danger as all love must, and it is to teach us how to love well in such a world that Shakespeare wrote his play.
Course Materials	Any edition with Act, Scene divisions and line numbers is fine.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/romeo-and-juliet">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/romeo-and-juliet</a>

---

---

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Shakespeare
Teacher	Kevin O'Brien
Course Name	<b>Shakespeare and Macbeth</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	Learn Shakespeare's short masterpiece, Macbeth, and realize the effects of evil on the soul of man from a life-giving Catholic perspective.
Course Materials	MacBeth, any notated edition. No Fear Shakespeare is a good online resource for the text and a helpful side-by-side modern paraphrase.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/shakespeare-and-macbeth">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/shakespeare-and-macbeth</a>

---

---

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Shakespeare
Teacher	Kevin O'Brien





Course Name	<b>Shakespeare and King Lear</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	King Lear is Shakespeare's tragic masterpiece. While the plot involves a king of England who reigned before the time of Christ, the play is profoundly Christian.
Course Materials	King Lear, any notated edition. No Fear Shakespeare is a good online resource for the text and a helpful side-by-side modern paraphrase.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/shakespeare-and-king-lear">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/shakespeare-and-king-lear</a>

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Shakespeare
Teacher	Kevin O'Brien
Course Name	<b>The Tragedies of Shakespeare: Othello</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	Othello is one of Shakespeare's most famous plays. It not only deals with the great mystery of love and jealousy - but the question of manipulation, control, and power.
Course Materials	Othello, any notated edition. No Fear Shakespeare is a good online resource for the text and a helpful side-by-side modern paraphrase.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-tragedies-of-shakespeare-othello">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-tragedies-of-shakespeare-othello</a>

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Shakespeare
Teacher	Joseph Pearce
Course Name	<b>Shakespeare's Antony and Cleopatra</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	The ability to read and enjoy the plays of Shakespeare
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	An in-depth study of one of Shakespeare's greatest tragedies focusing on its timeless moral dimension and therefore its perennial relevance.
Course Materials	William Shakespeare, Antony and Cleopatra (Simon and Schuster: Folger Shakespeare Library Edition) ISBN: 978-0743482851
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/shakespeares-antony-and-cleopatra">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/shakespeares-antony-and-cleopatra</a>

Subject	Literature
---------	------------

Subcategory	Shakespeare
Teacher	Henry Russell, Ph.D
Course Name	<b>Julius Caesar</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Ability to read the books, underline and take notes and ask questions.
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	Julius Caesar focuses on how noble men like Brutus become corrupted by the lust for power and attack their country under the pretense of doing good for it. Such a theme is constantly relevant to political life. At the same time, the play subtly presents the will of Christ as the ultimate force which drives history, using flawed men as its instruments for good.
Course Materials	Any edition with Act, Scene divisions and line numbers is fine.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/julius-caesar">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/julius-caesar</a>

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Shakespeare
Teacher	Joseph Pearce
Course Name	<b>Romeo and Juliet by William Shakespeare</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -11 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	The ability to read and enjoy the play
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	Romeo and Juliet is perhaps the most famous love story ever written. Its cultural influence is so profound that Shakespeare's "star cross'd" lovers have become synonymous with the very meaning of romantic love. But what exactly does the world's greatest playwright have to say about the world's greatest lovers?
Course Materials	Required Reading: Romeo and Juliet by William Shakespeare (Ignatius Critical Edition, edited by Joseph Pearce), ISBN # 1586174398 ( <a href="http://amzn.to/2oNR3x3">http://amzn.to/2oNR3x3</a> or <a href="http://bookfinder.com">bookfinder.com</a> ) Suggested Reading: The Quest for Shakespeare by Joseph Pearce (Ignatius Press), ISBN # 1586172247 ( <a href="http://amzn.to/2t14byu">http://amzn.to/2t14byu</a> or <a href="http://bookfinder.com">bookfinder.com</a> )
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/romeo-and-juliet-by-william-shakespeare">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/romeo-and-juliet-by-william-shakespeare</a>

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Shakespeare
Teacher	Henry Russell, Ph.D
Course Name	<b>A Contrast of Kings: Macbeth and Julius Caesar (Catholic Shakespeare Series) Drama, Renaissance)</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	10
Short Description	Our course will very briefly review that evidence and then place its focus on examining the two plays most widely read by high school students. Although set in Scotland of the 11 <sup>th</sup> century and Rome of the 1 <sup>st</sup> century BC, both plays



	comment clearly and powerfully on the sad situation of the Catholic Church, outlawed and persecuted in Shakespeare's England. Both dramas end with victory for Christ's Holy Bride that cannot, for long, be suppressed.
Course Materials	Any version of the play with line numbers
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/a-contrast-of-kings-macbeth-and-julius-caesar-catholic-shakespeare-series">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/a-contrast-of-kings-macbeth-and-julius-caesar-catholic-shakespeare-series</a>

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Shakespeare
Teacher	Joseph Pearce
Course Name	<b>King Lear by William Shakespeare</b>
Grade Range	8 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	The ability to read and enjoy the play
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	Professor Pearce, author of three books on Shakespeare and editor of the Ignatius Critical Edition of King Lear, will reveal the deep Christian meaning of one of Shakespeare's greatest plays.
Course Materials	King Lear, Ignatius Critical Edition, ISBN # 1586171372.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/king-lear-by-william-shakespeare">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/king-lear-by-william-shakespeare</a>

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Shakespeare
Teacher	Kevin O'Brien
Course Name	<b>Shakespeare and Richard II</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	Learn Shakespeare's masterpiece, Richard II—and delve into a famous story of the nature of authority as it affects man, the medieval culture, and the Magna Carta's birth with beautiful poetry and non-stop action.
Course Materials	Richard II, any notated edition. No Fear Shakespeare is a good online resource for the text and a helpful side-by-side modern paraphrase.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/shakespeare-and-richard-ii">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/shakespeare-and-richard-ii</a>

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Shakespeare
Teacher	Henry Russell, Ph.D
Course Name	<b>Henry V</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Ability to read the books, underline and take notes and ask questions

Number of Classes	7
Short Description	Join us for Henry V, which is widely enjoyed as Shakespeare's portrait of a noble, high-spirited and virtuous king. This may be Shakespeare's presentation of an ideal king for an England that is weary of an aging and childless spinster monarch.
Course Materials	Any edition with Act, Scene divisions and line numbers is fine.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/henry-v">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/henry-v</a>

---

---

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Early Modern / Regency & Romantics
Teacher	Joseph Pearce
Course Name	<b>Frankenstein: Misunderstood Monster</b>
Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	The ability to read and enjoy Frankenstein by Mary Shelley. Note: This is a story that includes violence and murder (not graphic). While it is not a particularly easy read, it is a rewarding read in the end.
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	The teen years may be a perfect time to read Shelley's classic horror story of her misunderstood monster. Join Professor Pearce and go deep into the text as well as the life of the author. Frankenstein is a book that may just stick with you long after you close it. Parents, this is one you'll enjoy reading alongside your teen!
Course Materials	Frankenstein by Mary Shelley, Ignatius Critical Editions, ISBN-10: 1586171380 or ISBN-13: 978-1586171384. Note: If you use another edition, the page numbers will not align and it will not include the Catholic footnotes found in the Ignatius Critical Editions.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/frankenstein-the-misunderstood-monster">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/frankenstein-the-misunderstood-monster</a>

---

---

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Early Modern / Regency & Romantics
Teacher	Eleanor Bourg Nicholson
Course Name	<b>The Genius of Jane Austen, Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Willingness to read the assigned materials; Part One is a requirement for Part Two
Number of Classes	12 in each part, 24 total
Short Description	Fall in love with Jane Austen's novels and discover the beautifully-written characters who are rewarded for being moral and having a strong character. See how living virtuously brings about a true fairy-tale ending.
Course Materials	The complete works of Jane Austen are available online for free via Project Gutenberg. Any edition of Northanger Abbey is acceptable. The Ignatius Critical Editions of the following novels are strongly recommended (but not required): Sense and Sensibility: ISBN-13: 978-1586178383 ; Pride and Prejudice: ISBN-13: 978-1586172633 ; Mansfield Park ; Emma ; Persuasion ;



	Sanditon ; The Ignatius Critical Edition is strongly recommended for Mansfield: ISBN-13: 978-1586174187
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-literature-and-mastery-of-jane-austen-part-one">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-literature-and-mastery-of-jane-austen-part-one</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-literature-and-mastery-of-jane-austen-part-two">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-literature-and-mastery-of-jane-austen-part-two</a>

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Early Modern / Regency & Romantics
Teacher	Henry Russell, Ph.D
Course Name	<b>Monsters of Romanticism: Frankenstein and Dr. Jekyll &amp; Mr. Hyde</b>
Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	The ability to read about 50 novel pages per week
Number of Classes	11
Short Description	Enjoy an in-depth analysis of these gripping novels and gain a deeper look at the stories—and how Romanticism can affect our thoughts and faith.
Course Materials	Frankenstein, Dracula, Dr. Jekyll and Mr. Hyde (Signet Classics) 1978, ISBN #0451523636. It is best if we all use this edition so we can easily go to the same pages together to see what is being discussed. If your family already possesses the books, we can do our best with coordinating by chapters.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/monsters-of-romanticism-frankenstein-and-dr-jekyll-mr-hyde">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/monsters-of-romanticism-frankenstein-and-dr-jekyll-mr-hyde</a>

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Early Modern / Regency & Romantics
Teacher	Eleanor Bourg Nicholson
Course Name	<b>Christmas with Dickens</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Willingness to read!
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	“Marley was dead, to begin with...” Dickens’ A Christmas Carol has such a deep cultural importance that most of us probably are familiar with its opening lines. To unpack this familiar and yet widely misunderstood work, we will proceed backward chronologically, exploring three of the most important Christmas stories ever written.
Course Materials	Charles Dickens’ A Christmas Carol, The Chimes, and The Cricket on the Hearth. Any edition is acceptable (e.g. ISBN-13:978-1593080334, <a href="https://amzn.to/3BD47uu">https://amzn.to/3BD47uu</a> ), just make sure, if you select a Christmas Stories collection, that these three stories are included. These are also available for free online via Project Gutenberg, <a href="https://www.gutenberg.org/">https://www.gutenberg.org/</a> .
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/christmas-with-dickens-in-july-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/christmas-with-dickens-in-july-2</a>

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Early Modern / Regency & Romantics
Teacher	Eleanor Bourg Nicholson
Course Name	<b>The Nineteenth-Century Novel (Mansfield Park, Oliver Twist, &amp; North and South)</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Willingness to read and openness to enjoying the works. Read Volume 1 of Mansfield Park (Chapters. 1-18) before Class 1.
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	Through all three works, we will delve into the purpose of the novel and its utilization as an intimate portrait of human life, as a vehicle for social critique, and as the public stage on which the questions of sin, love, violence, and redemption are played out.
Course Materials	Mansfield Park by Jane Austen (Ignatius Critical Edition 978-1586174187: HIGHLY RECOMMENDED, edited by instructor) <a href="https://www.ignatius.com/Mansfield-Park-P1171.aspx">https://www.ignatius.com/Mansfield-Park-P1171.aspx</a> ; Oliver Twist by Charles Dickens ; North and South by Elizabeth Gaskell ; Penguin, Oxford or Dover editions recommended; other editions accepted
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-19th-century-novel-victorian-classics-mansfield-park-oliver-twist-north-and-south">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-19th-century-novel-victorian-classics-mansfield-park-oliver-twist-north-and-south</a>

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Early Modern / Regency & Romantics
Teacher	Tammy Parker
Course Name	<b>Les Misérables: Avid Reader/Listener Series</b>
Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> to 12 <sup>th</sup> grade; mature 9 <sup>th</sup> or 10 <sup>th</sup> grade students welcome
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	14
Short Description	What an opportunity to accomplish something BIG! Tackling this course in the Avid Reader/Listener Series is not for the faint of heart, yet Les Misérables is worth the effort to read and explore.
Course Materials	<p>Les Misérables by Victor Hugo, unabridged, Translator:Isabel Florence Hapgood. Any edition translated by Isabel Florence Hapgood is acceptable. ISBN-13: 978-1420953268 or ISBN-13: 978-0486822181. Utilizing a used printed copy is fine and often more affordable (see <a href="http://www.bookfinder.com">www.bookfinder.com</a>). A free digital version can be found at: <a href="http://www.gutenberg.org/ebooks/135">http://www.gutenberg.org/ebooks/135</a>. An eBook or audiobook is welcomed too, as long as it is the Isabel Florence Hapgood translation. A free audio version can be found at: <a href="https://librivox.org/group/296">https://librivox.org/group/296</a>. Other translations will not work well with this class.</p> <p>Special Notes: Not all translations are the same, please note that this course uses the Isabel Florence Hapgood translation. Students are more than welcome to listen to the audiobook if they prefer it. Also, this is a companion course and is part of the Avid Reader/Listener Series—consider taking the War and Peace course if you haven't already.</p>



	Online resource: This course utilizes free Quizlet sources and free PDF files. Students in this teacher-created Quizlet class have unlimited, free access to Test and Learn modes for the sets in those classes. A student must “join” this class on Quizlet for this feature to work correctly.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/les-miserables-avid-reader-listener-series">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/les-miserables-avid-reader-listener-series</a>

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Early Modern / Regency & Romantics
Teacher	Joseph Pearce
Course Name	<b>The Picture of Dorian Gray</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	The ability to read and enjoy The Picture of Dorian Gray
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	A detailed study of Oscar Wilde’s classic novel, The Picture of Dorian Gray, focusing on its interaction with the popular ideas of the day, such as Romanticism, scientism, aestheticism, relativism, and hedonism, and how they clash with traditional Christian values.
Course Materials	The Picture of Dorian Gray by Oscar Wilde: Ignatius Critical Edition
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-picture-of-dorian-gray">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-picture-of-dorian-gray</a>

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Early Modern / Regency & Romantics
Teacher	Eleanor Bourg Nicholson
Course Name	<b>The Brontë Sisters</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Willingness to read the assigned materials
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	To understand these sometimes-challenging authors, we will look closely at the dangers underlying Romanticism, as well as the profound spiritual and biographical context. In addition to cultivating artistic appreciation and a love of reading, this class facilitates the development of critical reasoning, the disciplined use of the imagination, and a strong knowledge of historical and literary context.
Course Materials	Selections from the Brontë Juvenilia will be provided in Moodle. Required materials include: Jane Eyre (Charlotte Brontë), Wuthering Heights (Emily Brontë), and The Tenant of Wildfell Hall (Anne Brontë) (Any editions are accepted. For Jane Eyre & Wuthering Heights, the Ignatius Critical Editions are strongly recommended. These are all also in the public domain and available online via Project Gutenberg.)
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-bronte-sisters">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-bronte-sisters</a>



---

---

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Early Modern / Regency & Romantics
Teacher	Eleanor Bourg Nicholson
Course Name	<b>“Sensation Genre” Novels (Victorian Classics)</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Willingness to read the assigned materials
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	Are Victorian-era “sensation” novels only all about secrets, deception, and the survival of the hero—or does the genre have something to teach us? Enjoy three lively novels (The Woman in White, Lady Audley’s Secret, and Great Expectations) -- and develop your critical reasoning, imagination, and knowledge of the stories’ historical and literary context—with outrageously fun reading.
Course Materials	Great Expectations (Charles Dickens), Woman in White (Wilkie Collins), Lady Audley’s Secret (Mary Elizabeth Braddon). For GE, the Ignatius Critical Edition is strongly recommended! (Any editions are accepted. These are all also in the public domain and available online via Project Gutenberg.)
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/sensation-genre-novels-victorian-classics">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/sensation-genre-novels-victorian-classics</a>

---

---

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Early Modern / Regency & Romantics
Teacher	Eleanor Bourg Nicholson
Course Name	<b>Jane Eyre by Charlotte Brontë (1847) (Victorian Classics)</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Reading of Volume 1 of Jane Eyre before the first day of class
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	One of the most famous novels of the mid-Victorian period, Jane Eyre exemplifies the Bildungsroman (“coming-of-age”) genre, and, in fact, radically defined that genre in the English literary tradition.
Course Materials	Charlotte Brontë, Jane Eyre (Ignatius Critical Edition), ISBN 978-1586176990 ( <a href="https://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/1586176994/catholictreas-20">https://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/1586176994/catholictreas-20</a> ).
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/jane-eyre-by-charlotte-bronte-1847-victorian-classics">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/jane-eyre-by-charlotte-bronte-1847-victorian-classics</a>

---

---

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Early Modern / Regency & Romantics
Teacher	Eleanor Bourg Nicholson
Course Name	<b>The Victorian Detective (Victorian Classics)</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Willingness to read and openness to enjoying the works. Read “The Murders in the Rue Morgue” and Chapters 1-15 in Bleak House before Class 1.
Number of Classes	12



Short Description	“There’s the scarlet thread of murder running through the colourless skein of life,” said Sherlock Holmes, “and our duty is to unravel it, and isolate it, and expose every inch of it.” Holmes was likely thinking of this course when he wrote those stirring words!
Course Materials	Edgar Allen Poe, “The Murders in the Rue Morgue” will be provided free by the instructor as a PDF file. Wilkie Collins, The Moonstone. Charles Dickens, Bleak House. Arthur Conan Doyle, A Study in Scarlet and The Hound of the Baskervilles. Penguin, Oxford, or Dover editions recommended; other editions accepted. Project Gutenberg (free online) versions of each are also available.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-victorian-detective-victorian-classics">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-victorian-detective-victorian-classics</a>

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Early Modern / Regency & Romantics
Teacher	Eleanor Bourg Nicholson
Course Name	<b>Dracula by Bram Stoker (1897)</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Reading of Chapters 1-12 of Dracula before the first day of class
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	Study Dracula, a Gothic masterpiece, with the editor of the Ignatius Critical Edition and popular author of several Gothic-style novels. In this course, you’ll discover the moral & spiritual battle that takes place within the pages of Dracula.
Course Materials	Bram Stoker, Dracula (Any edition permitted, but the Ignatius Critical Edition is highly recommended, ISBN 978-1586174941 ( <a href="https://amzn.to/3kt7337">https://amzn.to/3kt7337</a> )). The novel is also available for free via Project Gutenberg.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/dracula-by-bram-stoker-1897">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/dracula-by-bram-stoker-1897</a>

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Early Modern / Regency & Romantics
Teacher	Anthony Esolen
Course Name	<b>A Tale of Two Cities and Great Expectations by Charles Dickens</b>
Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	8
Short Description	In this course, we will be reading two of Charles Dickens’ most unusual novels, A Tale of Two Cities and Great Expectations. The first novel is partly historical and is set in Revolutionary France; the second is not historical and is set in the England of Dickens’ own time.
Course Materials	Required texts: Penguin editions of A Tale of Two Cities (ISBN# 9780141196909) and Great Expectations (ISBN# 9780143123798)

Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/a-tale-of-two-cities-and-great-expectations-by-charles-dickens">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/a-tale-of-two-cities-and-great-expectations-by-charles-dickens</a>
---------------------	---

---

---

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Early Modern / Regency & Romanticism
Teacher	Eleanor Bourg Nicholson
Course Name	<b>The 19<sup>th</sup>-Century Novel (Victorian Classics): Emma, David Copperfield, &amp; the Barchester Chronicles</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Willingness to read and openness to enjoying the works. Read Volume 1 of Emma before Class 1
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	What is the purpose of the genre of the novel? Why should we read it? How should we read it? This course will answer this question by exploring three of the greatest representatives of a singularly wonderful period of the English novel: the Nineteenth Century.
Course Materials	(Penguin, Oxford, or Dover editions recommended; other editions accepted) ; Emma by Jane Austen ; David Copperfield by Charles Dickens ; The Warden & Barchester Towers by Anthony Trollope
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-19th-century-novel-victorian-classics-mansfield-park-oliver-twist-north-and-south">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-19th-century-novel-victorian-classics-mansfield-park-oliver-twist-north-and-south</a>

---

---

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Early Modern / Regency & Romanticism
Teacher	Eleanor Bourg Nicholson
Course Name	<b>Middlemarch by George Eliot</b>
Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Has attended at least one Literature Class previously. Read Book I of Middlemarch before Class 1.
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	Encounter the vast complexity of one of the greatest novels of English literary history. In George Eliot's Middlemarch, A Study of Provincial Life (1871-2) we will delve into a wide range of historical issues, such as the status of women in society, the nature of marriage, humanism and idealism, religion, political reform, developments in industry, medicine, and education—all through the lens of the eventful and socially tumultuous English 1830s.
Course Materials	(Penguin, Oxford, or Dover editions recommended; other editions accepted) ; George Eliot's Middlemarch
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/middlemarch">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/middlemarch</a>

---

---

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Early Modern / Regency & Romanticism
Teacher	Eleanor Bourg Nicholson
Course Name	<b>Our Mutual Friend by Charles Dickens</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>



Prerequisite	Willingness to read the assigned materials
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	Learn why Dickens is one of the most influential writers in history with this novel that's murder mystery, romance, suspense, social realism, and more. Who knew literary analysis could be so fun?
Course Materials	The complete works of Charles Dickens are available online for free via Project Gutenberg. Any printed editions are acceptable.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-literature-and-mastery-of-charles-dickens-in-his-novel-our-mutual-friend">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-literature-and-mastery-of-charles-dickens-in-his-novel-our-mutual-friend</a>

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Modern
Teacher	Joseph Pearce
Course Name	<b>The Path to Rome by Hilaire Belloc</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	The ability to engage with the course text
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	Join Professor Pearce and author Hilaire Belloc on the contemplative pilgrimage and voyage of discovery found in "The Path of Rome". In its pages you will find the Europe of the Faith which was, and is, the heart of Christendom.
Course Materials	
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-path-to-rome-by-hilaire-belloc">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-path-to-rome-by-hilaire-belloc</a>

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Modern
Teacher	Phillip Campbell
Course Name	<b>Hilaire Belloc's Servile State</b>
Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	10
Short Description	Join Mr. Campbell as he guides students through Hilaire Belloc's classic 1912 essay, The Servile State. Written to address the appalling poverty of Industrial England in the early 20 <sup>th</sup> century, Belloc's book weaves a poignant argument that the excesses of Capitalism (as well as the attempts to remedy them through collectivist Socialism) will lead ultimately to the reintroduction of legalized slavery, The Servile State.
Course Materials	The Servile State (Recommend the Cavalier Books edition from 2018, ISBN 978-1948231053)
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/hilaire-bellocs-servile-state">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/hilaire-bellocs-servile-state</a>

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Modern
Teacher	Chuck Chalberg, PhD
Course Name	<b>G.K. Chesterton: The Complete Thinker</b>
Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> to 12 <sup>th</sup> grade. Advanced, interested 10 <sup>th</sup> grade students.
Prerequisite	A great interest in good ideas, as well as at least some curiosity about G. K. Chesterton.
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	G. K. Chesterton himself will be on hand to take students through a book written about him. Yes, the class will be conducted by Mr. Chesterton. The author of the book, The Complete Thinker, is Dale Ahlquist, who is the country's leading authority on Chesterton. The individual behind Mr. Chesterton is John "Chuck" Chalberg, who has performed as Chesterton around the country and abroad for many years.
Course Materials	The Complete Thinker: The Marvelous Mind of G. K. Chesterton by Dale Ahlquist. 978-1-58617-675-4 ( <a href="https://www.chesterton.org/store/product/complete-thinker/">https://www.chesterton.org/store/product/complete-thinker/</a> )
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/g-k-chesterton-the-complete-thinker-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/g-k-chesterton-the-complete-thinker-2</a>

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Modern
Teacher	Chuck Chalberg, PhD
Course Name	<b>Common Sense 101 with G.K. Chesterton</b>
Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None. It is recommended that students read the work before the first day of class.
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	Learn all about Chesterton as an author, his wisdom, and his ability to point out error and bring common sense to the forefront of our lives. Join Dr. Chalberg as he comes to class dressed as Chesterton and teaches Common Sense from Chesterton's perspective!
Course Materials	"Common Sense 101: Lessons from Chesterton" by Dale Ahlquist, ISBN # 978-1586171391 ( <a href="https://www.chesterton.org/shop/common-sense-101/">https://www.chesterton.org/shop/common-sense-101/</a> ).
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/common-sense-101-with-g-k-chesterton">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/common-sense-101-with-g-k-chesterton</a>

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Modern
Teacher	Gregory Pyne
Course Name	<b>G. K. Chesterton's Ballad of the White Horse</b>
Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	8
Short Description	Explore the historical, mythical, and contemporary meaning of the last, great English epic poem. Join Mr. Pyne as he unpacks this legend of King Alfred



	against the warring Vikings in this eight-week course. Release your inner warrior!
Course Materials	The Ballad of the White Horse by G. K. Chesterton, Seton Press edition (available from <a href="http://www.setonbooks.com">www.setonbooks.com</a> or <a href="http://www.chesterton.org">www.chesterton.org</a> ).
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/g-k-chestertons-ballad-of-the-white-horse">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/g-k-chestertons-ballad-of-the-white-horse</a>

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Modern
Teacher	Chuck Chalberg, PhD
Course Name	<b>Introduction to Gilbert Keith Chesterton</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	In this six-week course, the instructor will take students deep into the life of this literary giant and provide a solid foundation for delving into his writings. As an added bonus, G.K. Chesterton himself will be teaching this course. (To explain: Your instructor, Dr. John C. Chalberg, performs and lectures as Mr. Chesterton. For this course, he appears as Chesterton and talks as Chesterton. In fact, only “Mr. Chesterton” is present. In a real, or perhaps unreal, sense, you will be learning from Mr. Chesterton himself.)
Course Materials	Wisdom and Innocence: A Life of G.K. Chesterton by Joseph Pearce [Ignatius Press] (ISBN-10: 1621640558 / ISBN-13: 978-1621640554). Available from <a href="http://ignatius.com">ignatius.com</a> , your favorite Catholic bookseller, or <a href="http://bookfinder.com">bookfinder.com</a> .
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/introduction-to-gilbert-keith-chesterton">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/introduction-to-gilbert-keith-chesterton</a>

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Modern
Teacher	Chuck Chalberg, PhD
Course Name	<b>What’s Wrong with the World by G.K. Chesterton</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	An interest in the writings and thoughts of G.K. Chesterton
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	An introduction to the social thought of G.K. Chesterton in the context of Catholic thought on society, economics, and the family. We’ll explore Chesterton’s masterpiece What’s Wrong with the World in the first five weeks and end with The Superstition of Divorce, a series of articles Chesterton wrote for the New Witness.
Course Materials	Volume IV of the Collected Works of G.K. Chesterton, published by Ignatius Press ( <a href="https://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/0898701473/catholictreas-20">https://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/0898701473/catholictreas-20</a> ).

Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/whats-wrong-with-the-world-by-g-k-chesterton">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/whats-wrong-with-the-world-by-g-k-chesterton</a>
---------------------	---

---

---

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Modern
Teacher	Henry Russell, Ph.D
Course Name	<b>G.K. Chesterton and The Man Who Was Thursday</b>
Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	The ability to enjoy reading and discussing the work
Number of Classes	7
Short Description	In this startlingly original book, even as Chesterton defends the need for a conservative and humane order, he is the poet of a God wildly beyond our most soaring imaginations. Sign up today and learn why Chesterton is considered one of the greatest writers of the 20 <sup>th</sup> century.
Course Materials	The Man Who Was Thursday by G. K. Chesterton ( <a href="https://www.chesterton.org/store/product/man-who-was-thursday">https://www.chesterton.org/store/product/man-who-was-thursday</a> )
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-man-who-was-thursday-by-g-k-chesterton-modern-catholic-classics-series">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-man-who-was-thursday-by-g-k-chesterton-modern-catholic-classics-series</a>

---

---

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Modern
Teacher	Dale Ahlquist
Course Name	<b>Orthodoxy by G.K. Chesterton</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	The ability to read and enjoy Orthodoxy
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	A study of Chesterton's masterpiece of Christian apologetics. Possibly the most fundamental of Chesterton's books.
Course Materials	Orthodoxy by G.K. Chesterton, ISBN-13 #978-0-486-43701-9
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/orthodoxy-by-g-k-chesterton">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/orthodoxy-by-g-k-chesterton</a>

---

---

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Modern
Teacher	Joseph Pearce
Course Name	<b>The Everlasting Man</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	The ability to read and enjoy The Everlasting Man by G. K. Chesterton
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	The Everlasting Man is G. K. Chesterton's classic work of Catholic Apologetics. The book's thesis is ultimately that the Incarnation is central to an understanding of history.
Course Materials	G. K. Chesterton, The Everlasting Man (Ignatius Press), ISBN #978-0-89870-444-0 ( <a href="http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/0898704448/catholictreas-20">www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/0898704448/catholictreas-20</a> ). This edition is necessary to follow along in the class so that page numbers match up with Professor Pearce's lectures.





Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-everlasting-man">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-everlasting-man</a>
---------------------	---

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Modern
Teacher	Kevin O'Brien
Course Name	<b>The Chronicles of Narnia for High School, Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	Learn all seven books of Narnia over the school year! Using the well-known classic series, join in to learn the symbolism, Christian themes, and dramatic storytelling that makes this series loved by so many across the world.
Course Materials	The Chronicles of Narnia, any edition
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-chronicles-of-narnia-for-high-school-part-one">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-chronicles-of-narnia-for-high-school-part-one</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-chronicles-of-narnia-high-school-part-two">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-chronicles-of-narnia-high-school-part-two</a>

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Modern
Teacher	Joseph Pearce
Course Name	<b>Narnia for Young Adults: The Theology of The Chronicles of Narnia</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Ability to read and enjoy The Chronicles of Narnia
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	C. S. Lewis claimed that he “smuggled theology” into his fiction “under cover of romance”. Professor Pearce will help students discover the deep Christian theology that Lewis successfully “smuggles” into his work.
Course Materials	The Chronicles of Narnia by C. S. Lewis (any edition will work). Recommended but not required, Further Up & Further In: Understanding Narnia by Joseph Pearce
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/narnia-for-young-adults-the-theology-of-the-chronicles-of-narnia">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/narnia-for-young-adults-the-theology-of-the-chronicles-of-narnia</a>

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Modern
Teacher	Gregory Pyne
Course Name	<b>Almost Home: CS Lewis's The Great Divorce</b>
Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None

Number of Classes	6
Short Description	“There are only two kinds of people in the end: those who say to God, ‘Thy will be done,’ and those to whom God says, in the end, ‘Thy will be done.’” There lies the choice of the characters in C. S. Lewis’s <i>The Great Divorce</i> , and with us as well. Join Mr. Pyne in this six-week course unpacking the literary and theological implications of this unique work by the creator of <i>The Chronicles of Narnia</i> and <i>The Screwtape Letters</i> .
Course Materials	<i>The Great Divorce</i> by C. S. Lewis (any unabridged edition).
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/almost-home-cs-lewiss-the-great-divorce">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/almost-home-cs-lewiss-the-great-divorce</a>

---

---

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Modern
Teacher	Gregory Pyne
Course Name	<b>The Screwtape Letters: Divine Direction from a Demon</b>
Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	“What have we to do with thee, Jesus Son of God?” the demons whined, before cast out by the Lord in the eighth chapter of the Gospel according to St. Matthew. In this satiric masterpiece by C. S. Lewis, we learn a possible answer: to teach!
Course Materials	<i>The Screwtape Letters</i>
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-screwtape-letters-divine-direction-from-a-demon">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-screwtape-letters-divine-direction-from-a-demon</a>

---

---

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Modern
Teacher	Henry Russell, Ph.D
Course Name	<b>C.S. Lewis and The Screwtape Letters</b>
Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	The ability to enjoy reading and discussing the work
Number of Classes	7
Short Description	Clive Staples Lewis quietly sought to be the Dante of the modern world. His imaginative explications of the conditions of Hell and demonic “thought” are the best of their kind in the last 700 years. In <i>The Screwtape Letters</i> the experienced tempter Uncle Screwtape seeks to educate his nephew Wormwood in the proper way to undermine a human soul.
Course Materials	<i>The Screwtape Letters</i> by C.S. Lewis ( <a href="https://amzn.to/3LJtC0y">https://amzn.to/3LJtC0y</a> )
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-screwtape-letters-by-c-s-lewis-modern-catholic-classics-series">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-screwtape-letters-by-c-s-lewis-modern-catholic-classics-series</a>

---

---

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Modern
Teacher	Kevin O’Brien



Course Name	<b>The Space Trilogy of C.S. Lewis</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	Explore C.S. Lewis' Speculative Fiction classic Space Trilogy—experiencing the adventures, symbols, themes, and images telling a prophetic story of modern times and man's place in the cosmos—revealed from a Christian perspective.
Course Materials	The Space Trilogy by C.S. Lewis - <a href="https://www.amazon.com/Space-Trilogy-Omnib-Classics-Perelandra-ebook/dp/B00GR0CK1Y">https://www.amazon.com/Space-Trilogy-Omnib-Classics-Perelandra-ebook/dp/B00GR0CK1Y</a>
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-space-trilogy-of-c-s-lewis">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-space-trilogy-of-c-s-lewis</a>

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Modern
Teacher	Kevin O'Brien
Course Name	<b>The Spiritual Life of JRR Tolkien</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	JRR Tolkien was able to create the most popular work of literature of the 20 <sup>th</sup> century, The Lord of the Rings, out of the depth of his spiritual insight and because of his profound Catholic faith. This course will examine Tolkien's spirituality by reading his letters, by studying his life story, and by examining the works he created.
Course Materials	The Letters of JRR Tolkien ( <a href="https://amzn.to/3UWHHwl">https://amzn.to/3UWHHwl</a> ); Tree and Leaf ( <a href="https://amzn.to/3CrZoNc">https://amzn.to/3CrZoNc</a> ) and PDFs provided by the instructor.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-spiritual-life-of-jrr-tolkien">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-spiritual-life-of-jrr-tolkien</a>

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Modern
Teacher	Henry Russell, Ph.D
Course Name	<b>The Hobbit or There and Back Again as Gateway to J.R.R.Tolkien</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Ability to read the book with pleasure at about three chapters per week. Since most students will have seen the Peter Jackson films and will want to make comparisons, it is probably a good idea to see them.
Number of Classes	7
Short Description	In this high school course, you'll discover The Hobbit is more than a delightful and clean-hearted children's tale. As you read through this course, you will see the emergence of the power and beauty of Tolkien's greatest themes that radiate through his Lord of the Rings.
Course Materials	The Hobbit, J.R.R. Tolkien, any unabridged edition will do.

Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-hobbit-or-there-and-back-again-as-gateway-to-j-r-r-tolkien">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-hobbit-or-there-and-back-again-as-gateway-to-j-r-r-tolkien</a>
---------------------	---

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Modern
Teacher	Joseph Pearce
Course Name	<b>Tolkien &amp; Lewis on the After-Life: Leaf by Niggle, The Great Divorce &amp; The Last Battle</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	The ability to read and enjoy the works
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	Focusing on three works by J.R. R. Tolkien and C.S. Lewis, this course will examine the insights into the after-life that these great Christian writers offer. Students will gain a deeper theological understanding of sin and virtue, faith and reason, and justice and mercy, gained through Tolkien's and Lewis's visions of Hell, Purgatory and Heaven.
Course Materials	C. S. Lewis, The Great Divorce, ISBN: 978-0-06-065295-1 ; C. S. Lewis, The Last Battle, ISBN: 0-06-447108-X ; J. R. R. Tolkien, Tree and Leaf, ISBN: 978-0-00-710504-5
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/tolkien-lewis-on-the-after-life-leaf-by-niggle-the-great-divorce-the-last-battle">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/tolkien-lewis-on-the-after-life-leaf-by-niggle-the-great-divorce-the-last-battle</a>

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Modern
Teacher	Henry Russell, Ph.D
Course Name	<b>The Silmarillion</b>
Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	The ability to enjoy reading the work
Number of Classes	11
Short Description	Register today and go deep into the stories behind The Fellowship of the Ring. The Silmarillion is Tolkien's vast "myth" of the spiritual love of the Father and his mighty creations, the Ainur, who together create the harmonious cosmos. That harmony and love is harmed by a demonic vanity in one of the Ainur, Melkor, so that almost eternal warfare enters creation and is centered upon the earth.
Course Materials	The Silmarillion. J.R.R. Tolkien. ISBN 0-618-12698-8 ( <a href="https://amzn.to/3s0QW21">https://amzn.to/3s0QW21</a> )
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/j-r-r-tolkiens-the-silmarillion">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/j-r-r-tolkiens-the-silmarillion</a>

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Modern
Teacher	Kevin O'Brien
Course Name	<b>The Hobbit and The Lord of the Rings for High School, Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>



Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12 in each part, 24 total
Short Description	Dive into what some call the greatest books of the 20 <sup>th</sup> century—JRR Tolkien’s masterpieces of epic fiction: The Hobbit and The Lord of the Rings. Enjoy in-depth examination, analysis, and meaning for the believer, in this two-part literature series for high school students.
Course Materials	The Hobbit and The Lord of the Rings by JRR Tolkien (any edition). Additional material provided as PDF files by the instructor.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-hobbit-and-the-lord-of-the-rings-for-high-school-part-one-3">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-hobbit-and-the-lord-of-the-rings-for-high-school-part-one-3</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-hobbit-and-the-lord-of-the-rings-for-high-school-part-two-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-hobbit-and-the-lord-of-the-rings-for-high-school-part-two-2</a>

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Modern
Teacher	Joseph Pearce
Course Name	<b>Lord of the Rings Trilogy</b>
Grade Range	8 <sup>th</sup> -10 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	The ability to read and enjoy the books
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	Professor Pearce unlocks the Catholic meaning of The Lord of the Rings
Course Materials	Lord of the Rings by J. R. R. Tolkien
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/lord-of-the-rings-trilogy">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/lord-of-the-rings-trilogy</a>

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Modern
Teacher	Joseph Pearce
Course Name	<b>J. R. R. Tolkien’s The Hobbit</b>
Grade Range	8 <sup>th</sup> -10 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	The ability to read and enjoy the books
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	Professor Pearce unlocks, in two six-week courses, the Catholic meaning of The Hobbit and The Lord of the Rings (see the spring semester for LOTR).
Course Materials	The Hobbit by J. R. R. Tolkien. Recommended (Not Required) is Bilbo’s Journey: Discovering Hidden Meaning in The Hobbit by Professor Joseph Pearce.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/j-r-r-tolkiens-the-hobbit">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/j-r-r-tolkiens-the-hobbit</a>

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Modern

Teacher	Joseph Pearce
Course Name	<b>Tolkien for Young Adults: The Theology of Middle-Earth</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Ability to read and enjoy the works of J. R. R. Tolkien
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	Tolkien's work is infused with a depth of Catholic theology, which is often overlooked. Professor Pearce will uncover the many ways in which Middle-Earth is infused with Tolkien's Catholicism.
Course Materials	"On Fairy Stories"; The Silmarillion; The Lord of the Rings trilogy.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/tolkien-for-young-adults-the-theology-of-middle-earth">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/tolkien-for-young-adults-the-theology-of-middle-earth</a>

---

---

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Modern
Teacher	Henry Russell, Ph.D
Course Name	<b>The Lord of the Rings: The Fellowship of the Ring</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Ability to read the book and ask questions. Since most students will have seen the Peter Jackson films and will want to make comparisons, it is probably a good idea to see them.
Number of Classes	7
Short Description	Sign up today to discover new insights to "The Fellowship of the Ring", which is a glorious exploration of ages of heroism and long-brooded evil. A new generation of hobbits is strengthened to take up the burden of the Ring and join in a great Fellowship to do the impossible and the seemingly suicidal.
Course Materials	The Fellowship of the Ring, J.R.R.Tolkien. Any unabridged edition will do.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-lord-of-the-rings-the-fellowship-of-the-ring">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-lord-of-the-rings-the-fellowship-of-the-ring</a>

---

---

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Modern
Teacher	Henry Russell, Ph.D
Course Name	<b>The Lord of the Rings: The Two Towers</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> to 10 <sup>th</sup> . However, this is a timeless story to be enjoyed by all ages
Prerequisite	Ability to read the book and ask questions
Number of Classes	7
Short Description	The Two Towers will take you far deeper into the ancient evils that are re-emerging in the world. Yet even greater ancient forces of redemption and resurrection come into the world of ordinary events.
Course Materials	The Two Towers by J.R.R.Tolkien. Any unabridged edition will do.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-lord-of-the-rings-the-two-towers">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-lord-of-the-rings-the-two-towers</a>

---

---

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Modern



Teacher	Henry Russell, Ph.D
Course Name	<b>The Lord of the Rings: The Return of the King</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> to 10 <sup>th</sup> grade. However, this is a timeless story to be enjoyed by all ages.
Prerequisite	Ability to read the book and ask questions
Number of Classes	7
Short Description	The Return of the King assures us that the ages-long evil of Satanic force in Sauron, which seems to dominate the world by its tyrannical government, can be defeated by those who love the good. Tolkien wanted the work to re-inspire and reinvigorate an age of world Wars when many have lost immediate contact with their Christian roots.
Course Materials	The Return of the King by J.R.R.Tolkien. Any unabridged edition will do.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-lord-of-the-rings-the-return-of-the-king">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-lord-of-the-rings-the-return-of-the-king</a>

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Modern
Teacher	Eleanor Bourg Nicholson
Course Name	<b>Gothic Book Club</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Read the books (see Parental Warning about age appropriateness)
Number of Classes	4
Short Description	Love the tradition of ghosts, ghouls, vampires and werewolves? Supplement your reading of the classics with contemporary samples of the Gothic genre.
Course Materials	A Bloody Habit (Ignatius Press) & Brother Wolf (Chrism Press).
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/gothic-book-club-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/gothic-book-club-2</a>

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Modern
Teacher	Tammy Parker
Course Name	<b>War and Peace: Avid Reader/Listener Series</b>
Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> to 12 <sup>th</sup> grade. mature 9 <sup>th</sup> or 10 <sup>th</sup> grade students are welcome
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	13
Short Description	Seize the opportunity to accomplish something BIG! Undertaking this course in the Avid Reader/Listener Series is not for the faint of heart... yet, the book War and Peace contains well-wrought storytelling worthy of exploration. In addition to learning great vocabulary, you will also delve into a weekly analysis of literary devices (elements and techniques), expanding your knowledge of what they are and how they are displayed in the assigned text.
Course Materials	War and Peace by Leo Tolstoy, unabridged, Translators: Aylmer Maude & Louise Maude, ISBN-13: 978-1853260629. Utilizing a used copy is fine and often more affordable (see <a href="http://www.bookfinder.com">www.bookfinder.com</a> ). A free digital version can be



	found at: <a href="https://www.gutenberg.org/ebooks/2600">https://www.gutenberg.org/ebooks/2600</a> . An eBook or Audiobook is also acceptable, as long as it is the Maude translation. A free audio version can be found at: <a href="https://librivox.org/group/267">https://librivox.org/group/267</a> . NOTE: Other translations will not work well with this course. Online resource: This course utilizes free Quizlet sources and free PDF files. Students in this teacher-created Quizlet class have unlimited, free access to Test and Learn modes for the sets in those classes. A student must “join” this class on Quizlet for this feature to work correctly.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/war-and-peace-avid-reader-listener-series">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/war-and-peace-avid-reader-listener-series</a>

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Modern
Teacher	Chuck Chalberg, PhD
Course Name	<b>George Orwell Presents: 1984</b>
Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None. It is recommended that students read the work before the first day of class.
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	Learn one of the most famous dystopian stories that’s often required high school reading. What’s behind the book? Who was Orwell? Join Dr. Chalberg as he comes to class dressed as the author himself and teaches as Orwell!
Course Materials	“1984” by George Orwell. Any unabridged edition will do.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/george-orwell-presents-1984">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/george-orwell-presents-1984</a>

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	American
Teacher	Henry Russell, Ph.D
Course Name	<b>The Scarlet Letter</b>
Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Ability to enjoy reading the work
Number of Classes	9
Short Description	Sign up for this American literature course with Dr. Russell and learn why this novel is not a condemnation of Puritan intolerance, but rather of the destructive and bigoted God-playing of Hester and her countless American imitators.
Course Materials	The Scarlet Letter—any complete edition; Emerson essays provided free to students by Dr. Russell.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-scarlet-letter-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-scarlet-letter-2</a>

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	American
Teacher	Kevin O’Brien
Course Name	<b>The Best of Mark Twain</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12



Short Description	Read two of Twain’s classics, The Prince and the Pauper and Huckleberry Finn, and unpack the humor and deeper literary riches of these two classic stories, as well as delving into Twain’s selected short stories and speeches of the time.
Course Materials	For The Adventures of Huckleberry Finn, you can choose one of two versions: The Ignatius Critical Edition, which includes excellent notes and essays written from a Catholic perspective, ISBN: 978-1586172961 ( <a href="https://www.ignatius.com/Adventures-of-Huckleberry-Finn-P1157.aspx">https://www.ignatius.com/Adventures-of-Huckleberry-Finn-P1157.aspx</a> ) OR New South edition, ISBN: 978-1-58838-267-2 ( <a href="https://amzn.to/3aTuHRQ">https://amzn.to/3aTuHRQ</a> ) -- This is a version of Huck Finn that replaces every use of the “N word” with the word “slave.” Thus, students can study a classic of American fiction without encountering offensive language. For the other stories, any unabridged edition will do. Mr. O’Brien will also provide links to public domain versions.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-best-of-mark-twain">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-best-of-mark-twain</a>

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	American
Teacher	Henry Russell, Ph.D
Course Name	<b>Death Comes for the Archbishop</b>
Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Ability to enjoy reading and discussing the works
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	Willa Cather’s Death Comes for the Archbishop is one of the few American novels radically to appreciate and celebrate the Catholic culture of the American Southwest that long pre-dated the settling of Plymouth Massachusetts.
Course Materials	Death Comes for the Archbishop by Will Cather
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/death-comes-for-the-archbishop-american-classics-series">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/death-comes-for-the-archbishop-american-classics-series</a>

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	American
Teacher	Henry Russell, Ph.D
Course Name	<b>Moby-Dick: Americans and the Hunt for God</b>
Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> to 12 <sup>th</sup> grade or advanced 10 <sup>th</sup> grade
Prerequisite	The ability to read and enjoy the book as well as separate main points from many details
Number of Classes	14
Short Description	Join this American Literature course on one of the greatest books of all time. Learn the author’s major themes, philosophies, and conclusions—and crack the code of this whale of a good story!
Course Materials	Herman Melville. Moby-Dick. Norton Critical Edition. There are three editions of this. Any of them will work for this course. Current ISBN: 0393285006.

Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/moby-dick-americans-and-the-hunt-for-god">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/moby-dick-americans-and-the-hunt-for-god</a>
---------------------	---

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	American
Teacher	Kevin O'Brien
Course Name	<b>The Stories and Letters of Flannery O'Connor</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None - but these stories are not for the squeamish. It's best that the students be in 11 <sup>th</sup> or 12 <sup>th</sup> grade.
Number of Classes	8
Short Description	"My audience are the people who think God is dead," Flannery O'Connor said. Her stories are shocking and sometimes violent for this very reason. O'Connor's goal was to illustrate how the Grace of God operates in our lives.
Course Materials	O'Connor - Collected Works, Library of America, ISBN #0940450372 ( <a href="http://amzn.to/2EnskbQ">http://amzn.to/2EnskbQ</a> )
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-stories-and-letters-of-flannery-oconnor">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-stories-and-letters-of-flannery-oconnor</a>

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	American
Teacher	Jackie de Laveaga
Course Name	<b>American Literature Parts One and Two: Age of Exploration through Reconstruction / Reconstruction through Present Day</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	No class prerequisite. Students should have the basic paragraph and essay writing skills.
Number of Classes	12 in Part One; 13 in Part Two
Short Description	A survey course in American Literature covering works written by and about Americans from early exploration to modern times. Class meetings will use both lecture and Socratic discussion to engage students in both the history and the art of American Literature.
Course Materials	Full length works (unabridged) required for student purchase: Narrative of the Life of Frederick Douglass (any unabridged edition) ; Adventures of Huckleberry Finn by Mark Twain (Ignatius Press Edition), ISBN-10: 9781586172961 ; From Slave to Priest: The Inspirational Story of Father Augustine Tolton by Caroline Hemesath, Ignatius Press (2010) ; The Sea Wolf by Jack London ; The Virginian by Owen Wister ; To Kill a Mockingbird by Harper Lee ; Various short works including poetry, short fiction, and prose will be provided for free as PDF files.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/american-literature-part-one-age-of-exploration-through-reconstruction">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/american-literature-part-one-age-of-exploration-through-reconstruction</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/american-literature-part-two-reconstruction-through-present-day">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/american-literature-part-two-reconstruction-through-present-day</a>



Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Survey
Teacher	Eleanor Bourg Nicholson
Course Name	<b>Literary-Critical Essay Project</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	1 semester Literature class (or other Literary Training); Previous Writing Course (via Homeschool Connections) or by recommendation of parent. Come ready and receptive! NB: If student has no experience writing, this course will not work well.
Number of Classes	This project involves up to five stages of development of a literary-critical paper. Stages are accompanied by instructions (both written and video-recorded), and each submission will receive comments, suggestions, and corrections from the instructor.
Short Description	This course provides an individual student with the opportunity for lengthy, in-depth literary critical consideration of a text or texts. The student will work with the instructor, through conversation, analysis, and review, through the process of sculpting a literary critical paper.
Course Materials	The Elements of Style (978-0205309023) ; Literary Text agreed upon by student/instructor.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/literary-critical-essay-project">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/literary-critical-essay-project</a>

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Survey
Teacher	Sharon Hamric-Weis, B.S.ED, J.D.
Course Name	<b>Book to Film, Parts One and Two: Analyzing Film Adaptations of Fantasy and Science Fiction / Analyzing Film Adaptations of the Classics</b>
Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> to 12 <sup>th</sup> grade; 9 <sup>th</sup> to 10 <sup>th</sup> grade students are welcome on the parents' judgment, since some movies contain mature themes (see list of movies under the Course Outline below).
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12 in each part, 24 total
Short Description	In this course you will advance your critical thinking skills through the analysis of literature and film. Join us as we go deep into the study of literary devices and how they translate into film.
Course Materials	Students will access available movies and books on their own or through resources provided. Because some of the classic works are secular, parents may wish to pre-screen the cinematic version and fast-forward through any potentially sensitive material. All analysis will be filtered through the faith-based, Catholic perspective.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/book-to-film-part-one-analyzing-film-adaptations-of-fantasy-and-science-fiction-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/book-to-film-part-one-analyzing-film-adaptations-of-fantasy-and-science-fiction-2</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/book-to-film-part-two-analyzing-film-adaptations-of-the-classics-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/book-to-film-part-two-analyzing-film-adaptations-of-the-classics-2</a>

---

---

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Survey
Teacher	Joseph Pearce
Course Name	<b>How to Read Great Literature</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	A desire to learn how to read literarily, not merely literally, and a desire to engage more deeply with the allegorical dimension of the great works of literature.
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	Register for the course and Professor Pearce will outline & explain the basic rules for reading literature. He will also bring understanding of the deepest level of meaning in the great works of civilization, including Homer, Beowulf, Chaucer, Shakespeare, Hopkins, Eliot, Lewis, and Tolkien.
Course Materials	As this is a survey, individual books will not be necessary. Mr. Pearce will provide the course material on the course page.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/how-to-read-great-literature-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/how-to-read-great-literature-2</a>

---

---

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Survey
Teacher	Joseph Pearce
Course Name	<b>Literature: What Every Catholic Should Know</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	The ability to enjoy great literature
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	Join Professor Joseph Pearce and learn about everything from the Greek epics to Shakespeare's plays to Tolkien's famous trilogy. What Every Catholic Should Know is an insightful introduction to the world's rich depository of stories. Learn how great literature mirrors The Story—the Story of Salvation History and how it directs us back to the Storyteller, God himself.
Course Materials	Joseph Pearce, Literature: What Every Catholic Should Know [Ignatius Press/Augustine Institute] ISBN: 9781733522120 ( <a href="https://www.ignatius.com/Literature-P3299.aspx">https://www.ignatius.com/Literature-P3299.aspx</a> )
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/literature-what-every-catholic-should-know-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/literature-what-every-catholic-should-know-2</a>

---

---

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Survey
Teacher	Joseph Pearce
Course Name	<b>Catholic Literary Giants</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	An interest in literature and great Catholic writers
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	Join Joseph Pearce, the premier literary biographer of our time and author of the book Catholic Literary Giants, and step into the worlds of six favorite



	Catholic authors—Shakespeare, Newman, Hopkins, Belloc, Chesterton, and Tolkien—to get excited about how six great writers have so much to offer.
Course Materials	There are no required texts. Optional: Catholic Literary Giants by Joseph Pearce [Ignatius Press], ISBN 978-1586179441 ( <a href="https://amzn.to/2Yms4lP">https://amzn.to/2Yms4lP</a> ).
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/catholic-literary-giants">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/catholic-literary-giants</a>

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Survey
Teacher	Kevin O'Brien
Course Name	<b>Sherlock Holmes vs. Father Brown</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	8
Short Description	Learn mystery literature with a theater and mystery-story expert! Read Sherlock Holmes and Father Brown stories, deep-dive into literary analysis, and have some good old-fashioned fun as you solve the mysteries!
Course Materials	Mr. O'Brien will provide FREE course materials as PDFs of the stories, all of which are in the public domain.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/sherlock-holmes-vs-father-brown">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/sherlock-holmes-vs-father-brown</a>

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Survey
Teacher	Kevin O'Brien
Course Name	<b>Sherlock Holmes vs. Father Brown II</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	8
Short Description	The two greatest sleuths in the history of detective fiction are Arthur Conan Doyle's Sherlock Holmes and G.K. Chesterton's Father Brown. Last summer, we read and discussed mystery stories featuring each detective, who both demonstrate, in their own ways, how Reason and Faith work together!
Course Materials	Mr. O'Brien will provide PDFs of the stories, all of which are in the public domain; or parents may purchase collections of the stories, many of which are readily available.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/sherlock-holmes-vs-father-brown-ii-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/sherlock-holmes-vs-father-brown-ii-2</a>

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Survey
Teacher	Kevin O'Brien

Course Name	<b>Special Delivery - Letters Among Friends</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	In this course, we will study this most intimate form of non-fiction, from the Epistles of St. Paul to emails written by close friends. The greatest writers have written the greatest letters and from them, a deeper understanding of the world and of God can be opened up to us.
Course Materials	Handouts in the form of pdfs provided by the instructor. Students may also choose a collection of letters to read and report on for a Final Project. A list of Final Project works to choose from will be provided by the Instructor.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/special-delivery-letters-among-friends">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/special-delivery-letters-among-friends</a>

---

---

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Survey
Teacher	Kevin O'Brien
Course Name	<b>I Call You Friends - the Friendship of Tolkien and Lewis</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	8
Short Description	Come and learn how the friendship of JRR Tolkien and CS Lewis impacted their literary works as well as their faith. In exploring the relationship of these two men, you will come to a deeper appreciation of their works and also for literary analysis - and a deeper appreciation of the role of friendship in the Church.
Course Materials	Surprised by Joy, ISBN-10: 0062565435, ISBN-13: 978-0062565433 ( <a href="https://amzn.to/3mvhohA">https://amzn.to/3mvhohA</a> ). Other documents, which will be provided free by the Instructor.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/i-call-you-friends-the-friendship-of-tolkien-and-lewis-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/i-call-you-friends-the-friendship-of-tolkien-and-lewis-2</a>

---

---

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Survey
Teacher	Kevin O'Brien
Course Name	<b>A Mastery of Mysteries for High School</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	9
Short Description	Become a "mystery master" as we read together some of the greatest mysteries of all time, including Edgar Allan Poe, Sherlock Holmes, Father Brown, Nancy Drew, Agatha Christie, and more!
Course Materials	Public domain mysteries will be provided FREE by the instructor as PDF files.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/a-mastery-of-mysteries-for-high-school">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/a-mastery-of-mysteries-for-high-school</a>

---

---





Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Survey
Teacher	Eleanor Bourg Nicholson
Course Name	<b>The Golden Age of Mystery Fiction</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Willingness to read and openness to enjoying the works. Read the assigned Sherlock Holmes stories. Strongly recommend taking “Victorian Detective” recorded course in preparation.
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	What are the central elements of this genre? Why does the popularity of this particular stage or era of the genre endure, unsurpassed by the innovations that followed later in the twentieth century? And, most important question of all: WHO DONE IT?
Course Materials	Any editions accepted. Many of these works are available as free e-books via Project Gutenberg. Arthur Conan Doyle, “The Final Problem”/”The Empty House” (The stories are available as a PDF below). Selections from G.K. Chesterton’s The Innocence of Father Brown (1911) (The stories are available as a PDF below). E.C. Bentley’s Trent’s Last Case (1913). Agatha Christie’s The Mysterious Affair at Styles (1920). Dorothy L. Sayers’ Whose Body (1923). Agatha Christie’s The Tuesday Night Club (1927). Msgr. Ronald Knox’s The Footsteps at the Lock (1928). Josephine Tey’s The Daughter of Time (1951).
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-golden-age-of-mystery-fiction">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-golden-age-of-mystery-fiction</a>

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Survey
Teacher	Kevin O’Brien
Course Name	<b>A World without God</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	When man turns his back on God, his utopian dreams turn to dystopian realities. This multidisciplinary literature course will examine the very modern horrors and irrationalities of a world without God.
Course Materials	Public domain material will be provided free as PDF files by the instructor. Students must purchase 1984 by George Orwell, and The Screwtape Letters by CS Lewis. Students may listen for free to Mr. O’Brien’s audiobook recording of Macbeth, the audio files of which he will make available in Moodle.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/a-world-without-god-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/a-world-without-god-2</a>

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Survey

Teacher	Kevin O'Brien
Course Name	<b>Love and the Meaning of Life</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	We know as Catholics that God is Love. Guided by great Christian writers and philosophers, learn what it means to love, why it is central to our faith, and how we can live it out each day.
Course Materials	Public domain material and Deus Caritas Est will be provided FREE as PDFs by the Instructor. In addition, students should purchase: The Four Loves by C.S. Lewis, ISBN-10 : 0062565397 / ISBN-13 : 978-0062565396 ( <a href="https://amzn.to/3rAAq5S">https://amzn.to/3rAAq5S</a> )
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/love-and-the-meaning-of-life">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/love-and-the-meaning-of-life</a>

---

---

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Survey
Teacher	Kevin O'Brien
Course Name	<b>Cultural Literacy for Catholics</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	13
Short Description	What are some of the basic things all educated Catholics should know? Sadly, most Catholics don't know them! From the point of view of Literature and its impact on culture, these basic "everybody should know this" stuff would include the issues we will examine in each class meeting.
Course Materials	PDF handouts from the Instructor
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/cultural-literacy-for-catholics">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/cultural-literacy-for-catholics</a>

---

---

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Survey
Teacher	Kevin O'Brien
Course Name	<b>Conversion of Mind and Heart</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> - 12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	13
Short Description	Conversion is at the center of Christ's call to each of us. It is a lifelong process that begins when we turn toward our Lord and away from sin, but it is an ongoing process, one that is renewed each day, and that requires a lifetime of humility and struggle.
Course Materials	Selections from Plato, The Bible (comparing various translations), The Divine Comedy, Confessions, Sir Gawain and the Green Knight, The Autobiography of GK Chesterton, The Convert, selections from Chesterton and The Call - all provided by the instructor as PDFs.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/conversion-of-mind-and-heart">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/conversion-of-mind-and-heart</a>

---

---



Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Mythology
Teacher	Kevin O'Brien
Course Name	<b>Mythology in Literature</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -10 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	13
Short Description	What is myth and how does it relate to storytelling in general and to our Catholic Faith in particular? How have the great myths of the world's cultures been adapted into novels and plays?
Course Materials	Til We Have Faces by C. S. Lewis; Other materials provided as PDFs by the instructor.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/mythology-in-literature-3">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/mythology-in-literature-3</a>

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Poetry
Teacher	Kevin O'Brien
Course Name	<b>The Poetry of Song Lyrics</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	8
Short Description	Have fun and learn about writing and expression with an exploration into song lyrics, from folk to Hip Hop—and learn how, no matter what the style, lyrics and poetry work together to influence and emotionally connect us with story and song.
Course Materials	Will be provided free by Mr. O'Brien in the form of PDFs
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-poetry-of-song-lyrics">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-poetry-of-song-lyrics</a>

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Poetry
Teacher	Joseph Pearce
Course Name	<b>Poems Every Catholic Should Know</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	Join Professor Pearce as he leads us through a thousand years of Christian verse, introducing us to those great poems which every Catholic should know, including the poetry of Dante, Southwell, Crashaw, Coleridge, Newman, Hopkins, Belloc, Chesterton, and Sassoon.
Course Materials	Poems Every Catholic Should Know by Joseph Pearce (the instructor), ISBN #978-1-50510-862-0 (also available as a Kindle book. The Kindle app is free.)

Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/poems-every-catholic-should-know">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/poems-every-catholic-should-know</a>
---------------------	---

---

---

Subject	Literature
Subcategory	Poetry
Teacher	Kevin O'Brien
Course Name	<b>I Hate Poetry!</b>
Grade Range	7 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	8
Short Description	Is it possible to go from hating poetry to loving poetry? Is it possible to be able to tell a good poem from a bad one? How about the poems we write but are too scared to show anybody else? Are they any good? Can we make them better?
Course Materials	PDF files provided free by the instructor.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/i-hate-poetry">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/i-hate-poetry</a>

---

---

Subject	Math
Subcategory	Math Boot Camps / Math Appreciation
Teacher	Monica Breier
Course Name	<b>Getting to Know Your TI-84+</b>
Grade Range	Any
Prerequisite	High School Algebra 1 and Geometry
Number of Classes	4
Short Description	Did you know—a graphing calculator is an investment that a student can use year after year in high school—and throughout college? Start your upper-level math classes with ease when you take this course and learn how to use your TI-84+!
Course Materials	TI-84+ calculator. If you need to purchase one, Mrs. Breier recommends the TI-84+ CE, which is the color edition. The color makes graphing easier for the student ( <a href="https://amzn.to/39v0Sb7">https://amzn.to/39v0Sb7</a> ). If you'd like a more budget-friendly version, the TI-84 Plus is also a good choice even though black & white ( <a href="https://amzn.to/3adNBma">https://amzn.to/3adNBma</a> ).
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/getting-to-know-your-ti-84-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/getting-to-know-your-ti-84-2</a>

---

---

Subject	Math
Subcategory	Math Boot Camps / Math Appreciation
Teacher	Jean Hoeft
Course Name	<b>Discovering The WOW Factor in Math (Math Appreciation)</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Basic high school math skills
Number of Classes	8
Short Description	Forget the drill, drill, drill and find the beauty and wonderment in mathematics. Put math fears aside, see math in a whole new light, and make math easier for the upcoming fall.



Course Materials	All materials are provided free by the instructor
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/discovering-the-wow-factor-in-math-math-appreciation">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/discovering-the-wow-factor-in-math-math-appreciation</a>

Subject	Math
Subcategory	Math Boot Camps / Math Appreciation
Teacher	Emily Nardozzi
Course Name	<b>Geometry &amp; Algebra 2 Readiness Boot Camp</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	This course is designed for students entering Geometry or Algebra 2 in the coming fall semester
Number of Classes	8
Short Description	This course is designed to provide a rigorous review of Algebra 1 concepts that are needed in order to be successful in Geometry and Algebra 2. A solid conceptual understanding of Algebra 1 is essential for success in all subsequent math courses since most classes even throughout college use Algebra as a base.
Course Materials	None – All material provided free by the instructor.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/geometry-algebra-2-readiness-boot-camp-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/geometry-algebra-2-readiness-boot-camp-2</a>

Subject	Math
Subcategory	Math Boot Camps / Math Appreciation
Teacher	Jean Hoeft
Course Name	<b>Algebra 1 Readiness Boot Camp</b>
Grade Range	8 <sup>th</sup> -10 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Pre-Algebra, Algebra ½, or equivalent
Number of Classes	8
Short Description	We will practice all the skills needed to succeed in Algebra 1 in the fall.
Course Materials	Paper, pencil, and calculator
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/algebra-1-readiness-boot-camp/">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/algebra-1-readiness-boot-camp/</a>

Subject	Math
Subcategory	Math Boot Camps / Math Appreciation
Teacher	Jean Hoeft
Course Name	<b>Algebra Basics Boot Camp (Prep)</b>
Grade Range	7 <sup>th</sup> -10 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Basic math skills, multiplication tables, and fractions a must!
Number of Classes	8

Short Description	Students will brush up on algebra skills using more advanced problem solving and both linear and non-linear equations alike
Course Materials	Provided free by the instructor
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/algebra-basics-boot-camp-prep">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/algebra-basics-boot-camp-prep</a>

Subject	Math
Subcategory	Algebra 1
Teacher	Jean Hoeft
Course Name	<b>Algebra Basics Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	High School
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	64 modules total, designed to be spread over one school year
Short Description	This workshop is for building your skills in various topics in algebra. There are many ways you can use these modules, but use them in any form you would like. If you only need to brush up on one or two skills, just use those.
Course Materials	None – All material provided free by the instructor.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/algebra-basics-part-one">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/algebra-basics-part-one</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/algebra-basics-part-two">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/algebra-basics-part-two</a>

Subject	Math
Subcategory	Algebra 1
Teacher	Jean Hoeft
Course Name	<b>Foerster Algebra 1, Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -10 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Pre-Algebra; Part One is required for Part Two
Number of Classes	14 live class recordings plus 14 recorded lessons in each section
Short Description	Students will be required to watch a recorded 30-minute lecture each week and attend class for discussions and problem-solving. Algebra 1 explores all avenues of linear equations, some non-linear equations, and problem-solving.
Course Materials	Foerster's Algebra 1 (Third Edition, 1994), ISBN-13: 978-0201860948 ISBN-10: 0201860945, <a href="http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/0201860945/catholictreas-20">www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/0201860945/catholictreas-20</a> .
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/foerster-algebra-1-part-one">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/foerster-algebra-1-part-one</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/foerster-algebra-1-part-two">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/foerster-algebra-1-part-two</a>

Subject	Math
Subcategory	Algebra 1
Teacher	Emily Nardozzi
Course Name	<b>Algebra I (Glencoe), Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Pre-Algebra; Part One is required for Part Two
Number of Classes	14 live classes + 5-7 recorded video lessons in each part
Short Description	Learn how to master the skills of Algebra I and polish your logic, critical thinking, and mathematical reasoning—and start high school math with confidence.



Course Materials	Glencoe Algebra 1 (ISBN-13: 978-0078651137 / ISBN-10: 0078651131)
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/algebra-i-glencoe-part-one-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/algebra-i-glencoe-part-one-2</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/algebra-i-glencoe-part-two-3">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/algebra-i-glencoe-part-two-3</a>

Subject	Math
Subcategory	Algebra 1
Teacher	Monica Breier
Course Name	<b>Algebra 1, Parts One and Two (Sadlier-Oxford)</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> grade (advanced 8 <sup>th</sup> welcome)
Prerequisite	Successful completion of a pre-algebra course or equivalent; Part One is a requirement for Part Two
Number of Classes	14 classes, 14 supplement recorded classes in each section
Short Description	Thorough Algebra 1 course that seamlessly flows through very basic concepts to non-linear functions by course end.
Course Materials	Sadlier-Oxford Algebra 1 Sourcebook (ISBN 0821582097) and Sadlier-Oxford Algebra 1 Practice Book (ISBN 0821582291). Please check Amazon and other sellers for used copies of the textbook. Other materials include graph paper, a ruler, and a scientific calculator.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/algebra-1-part-one-sadlier-oxford">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/algebra-1-part-one-sadlier-oxford</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/algebra-1-part-two-sadlier-oxford">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/algebra-1-part-two-sadlier-oxford</a>

Subject	Math
Subcategory	Algebra 1
Teacher	Jean Hoeft
Course Name	<b>Saxon Algebra I, Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> and up
Prerequisite	Saxon 8/7, Algebra ½, or equivalent; Part One is required for Part Two
Number of Classes	14 in each section, plus extra recorded lectures to accompany every class
Short Description	Learn the skills of Algebra 1 with Saxon math for a solid understanding of algebraic expressions, scientific notations, polynomials, and more to master algebra with confidence.
Course Materials	Saxon Algebra I Homeschool Kit, Third Edition ( <a href="http://www.setonbooks.com/saxon.php">www.setonbooks.com/saxon.php</a> )
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/saxon-algebra-i-part-one">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/saxon-algebra-i-part-one</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/saxon-algebra-i-part-two">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/saxon-algebra-i-part-two</a>

Subject	Math
Subcategory	Geometry
Teacher	Jean Hoeft
Course Name	<b>Jurgensen, Brown, Jurgensen Geometry, Parts One and Two</b>



Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> and up
Prerequisite	Algebra 1 or equivalent coursework; Part One is a requirement for Part Two
Number of Classes	14 in each section, plus extra recorded lectures to accompany every class
Short Description	Gain the foundational skills of Geometry—including two and three-dimensional shapes, lines, rays, and figures in a plane; use deductive and analytical reasoning, logic, and problem-solving skills that connect Algebra and Geometry.
Course Materials	Geometry by Jurgensen, Brown and Jurgensen, ISBN# 0-395-77120-X ( <a href="http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/039577120X/catholicreas-20">www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/039577120X/catholicreas-20</a> )
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/jurgensen-brown-jurgensen-geometry-part-one-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/jurgensen-brown-jurgensen-geometry-part-one-2</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/jurgensen-brown-jurgensen-geometry-part-two-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/jurgensen-brown-jurgensen-geometry-part-two-2</a>

Subject	Math
Subcategory	Geometry
Teacher	Monica Breier
Course Name	<b>Geometry: Seeing, Doing, Understanding (Jacob's), Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -11 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Successful completion of an Algebra 1 or equivalent; Part One is a requirement for Part Two
Number of Classes	14 in each part, 28 total
Short Description	Learn the foundational skills of Geometry — including two- and three-dimensional shapes, lines, rays, and figures in a plane — and use deductive and analytical reasoning, logic, and problem solving with clear illustrations of all equations.
Course Materials	Geometry: Seeing, Doing, and Understanding by Harold Jacobs, ISBN 0716743612 or 1683442547 ( <a href="https://amzn.to/2Py3Zat">https://amzn.to/2Py3Zat</a> or <a href="http://bookfinder.com">bookfinder.com</a> ). Plus compass, protractor, ruler, graph paper, and a scientific calculator.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/geometry-seeing-doing-understanding-jacobs-part-one-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/geometry-seeing-doing-understanding-jacobs-part-one-2</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/geometry-seeing-doing-understanding-jacobs-part-two-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/geometry-seeing-doing-understanding-jacobs-part-two-2</a>

Subject	Math
Subcategory	Geometry
Teacher	Jean Hoeft
Course Name	<b>Saxon Geometry, Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Algebra I; Part One is a requirement for Part Two
Number of Classes	13 in Part One, 12 in Part Two, with extra recorded lessons to accompany each class
Short Description	Students will learn the use and application of shapes and their attributes to the world around them. This course will include proofs of angles theory as well as other triangle proofs. We will be applying our knowledge of algebra to the use and calculation of shapes, lines, angles, etc.



Course Materials	Saxon Geometry, test and homeschool pack
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/saxon-geometry-part-one">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/saxon-geometry-part-one</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/saxon-geometry-part-two">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/saxon-geometry-part-two</a>

Subject	Math
Subcategory	Geometry
Teacher	Emily Nardozzi
Course Name	<b>Geometry with McDougal Littell, Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -11 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Algebra 1; Part One is a requirement for Part Two
Number of Classes	14 in each part, 28 total
Short Description	Register for Geometry with Mrs. Nardozzi to dive deep into the incredible world of two- and three-dimensional shapes as created by our majestic God. We will learn how to think critically about math situations, which will help us build a way of logically coming to truthful conclusions. This is a skill desperately needed in our world!
Course Materials	Geometry, Grades 9-12: Mcdougal Littell High School Math (McDougal Littell High Geometry) 10 <sup>th</sup> Edition, ISBN: 0-618-25022-0 ( <a href="https://amzn.to/3sqIZU8">https://amzn.to/3sqIZU8</a> ). Plus, compass, protractor, ruler, graph paper (this can be printed when needed from the internet), and a scientific calculator that contains the basic trigonometric functions (buttons for sin, cos, tan). A TI-30XIIS calculator will be sufficient.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/geometry-with-mcdougal-littell-part-one-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/geometry-with-mcdougal-littell-part-one-2</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/geometry-with-mcdougal-littell-part-two-3">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/geometry-with-mcdougal-littell-part-two-3</a>

Subject	Math
Subcategory	Finance / Financial Algebra
Teacher	Margaret Morrow, Ph.D.
Course Name	<b>Financial Algebra: Personal Finance with Algebra, Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	One year of High School Algebra, and a general familiarity with computers; Part One is a requirement for Part Two
Number of Classes	14 live classes plus pre-recorded lessons in each part, 28 classes plus extra lessons total
Short Description	“How will I use algebra in real life?” This course is the answer! While you earn a second-year high school algebra credit, learn to apply mathematical ideas to everyday life topics such as credit, banking, insurance, the stock market, independent living, running a business, and more.
Course Materials	Access to either Google Sheets, Open Office, or Microsoft Excel Spreadsheets;

	<p>1. Level 1 and 2 Textbook (all students) - Financial Algebra: Advanced Algebra with Financial Applications ISBN-13: 9781285444857 or ISBN-10 128544485X (<a href="https://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/128544485X/catholictreas-20">https://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/128544485X/catholictreas-20</a>) We suggest purchasing used, sites such as bookfinder.com may assist you in this process.</p> <p>2. Level 2 Textbook (only level 2 students) – Saxon Algebra 2, Third Edition ISBN-13: 9781565771406 or ISBN-10 1565771400  <a href="https://www.amazon.com/Algebra-Incremental-Development-Saxon/dp/1565771400/ref=sr_1_2?crid=2Q1YM8N7Q0OXU&amp;keywords=9781565771406&amp;qid=1653579313&amp;srefix=9781565771406%2Caps%2C91&amp;sr=8-2">https://www.amazon.com/Algebra-Incremental-Development-Saxon/dp/1565771400/ref=sr_1_2?crid=2Q1YM8N7Q0OXU&amp;keywords=9781565771406&amp;qid=1653579313&amp;srefix=9781565771406%2Caps%2C91&amp;sr=8-2</a></p> <p>For additional help with Algebra 2, you can purchase both a solutions manual and a DVD series that shows the steps to solve each problem. The ISBN for the Solutions Manual is ISBN-10 : 1565771435, ISBN-13 : 978-1565771437. The DVD series is available on this website: <a href="https://diveintomath.com/stream-download-video-lectures-for-saxon-algebra-2-2nd-and-3rd-editions/">https://diveintomath.com/stream-download-video-lectures-for-saxon-algebra-2-2nd-and-3rd-editions/</a></p>
Course Details Link	<p><a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/personal-finance-with-algebra-part-one">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/personal-finance-with-algebra-part-one</a></p> <p><a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/financial-algebra-part-two">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/financial-algebra-part-two</a></p>

Subject	Math
Subcategory	Finance / Financial Algebra
Teacher	Jean Hoeft
Course Name	<b>Personal Finance: Math for Real Life</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	8 <sup>th</sup> Grade Math
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	Everyone needs math, and will use it in their personal life. This course is geared towards learning how to manage your money, how to invest, the dangers of debt, building wealth and saving for college, bargain shopping, insurance and real estate mortgages. This class is for every high school student, whether they are going to college or work after high school. Everyone needs to know how to live a debt free existence.
Course Materials	Dave Ramsey, Foundations in Personal Finance High School Edition for Homeschool, ISBN:978-1-936-94819-2
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/personal-finance-math-for-real-life">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/personal-finance-math-for-real-life</a>

Subject	Math
Subcategory	Algebra 2
Teacher	Monica Breier
Course Name	<b>Algebra 2 (Glencoe), Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Successful completion of Algebra 1 or equivalent and Geometry (Geometry can be taken concurrently)
Number of Classes	14 in each part, 28
Short Description	Learn the skills of Algebra 2, including equations and inequalities, interval notations, functions, graphing, correlation and causation, and more. With the



	personal attention and Catholic worldview supporting your student, develop critical thinking skills and problem-solving needed to complete the Algebra requirement with success.
Course Materials	Glencoe Algebra 2, 2017 edition (print edition ISBN 9780079039903, one-year digital subscription available ISBN 9780078985218 – please contact Mrs. Breier at minimum 10 business days before the beginning of the course if you are interested in the digital copy), graphing calculator (TI-84 plus or similar), straightedge, protractor, and compass.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/algebra-2-glencoe-part-one-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/algebra-2-glencoe-part-one-2</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/algebra-2-glencoe-part-two-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/algebra-2-glencoe-part-two-2</a>

Subject	Math
Subcategory	Algebra 2
Teacher	Jean Hoeft
Course Name	<b>Foerster Algebra 2, Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> and up
Prerequisite	Algebra 1
Number of Classes	13 live classes plus 13 recorded classes in Part One, 14 live classes plus 14 recorded classes in Part Two
Short Description	Foerster Algebra 2 will pick up where we left of in Foerster Algebra 1 with solving complex algebraic equations, complex fractions and exploring rational as well as irrational numbers. Students will also begin their exploration of trigonometric functions, as well as using the geometry that they have learned to find lengths and measures of angles.
Course Materials	Algebra and Trigonometry: Functions and Applications (Prentice Hall Classics)
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/foerster-algebra-2-part-one">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/foerster-algebra-2-part-one</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/foerster-algebra-2-part-two">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/foerster-algebra-2-part-two</a>

Subject	Math
Subcategory	Algebra 2
Teacher	Thomas Frederick
Course Name	<b>Honors Algebra 2 (Holt-Mcdougall) – Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Algebra I, Geometry is recommended but not required; Part One is a requirement for Part Two
Number of Classes	14 recorded classes (last one is the final exam) in each part, plus 3 to 4 recorded lessons for each class
Short Description	This fourteen (14) week course is the first part of a two-part series on advanced concepts in Algebra. The goal of Honors Algebra 2 (part 1) is to build upon the concepts taught in Algebra 1 and Geometry while adding new concepts to the student's repertoire of mathematics.

Course Materials	Holt McDougal Larson Algebra 2 (2007), ISBN-13: 978-0-618-92393-9 ISBN-10: 0-618-92393-4. [A link for a FREE version of the Texas edition of the textbook can be found here. The course was designed with the Michigan edition but 99.5% of the problems are identical.] A TI 83 or 84 Graphing Calculator *(many free apps and web sites can substitute for this)
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/honors-algebra-2-holt-mcdougall-part-1">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/honors-algebra-2-holt-mcdougall-part-1</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/honors-algebra-2-holt-mcdougall-part-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/honors-algebra-2-holt-mcdougall-part-2</a>

Subject	Math
Subcategory	Algebra 2
Teacher	Jean Hoeft
Course Name	<b>Saxon Algebra II, Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Algebra I; Part One is a requirement for Part Two
Number of Classes	14 live classes plus 14 recorded classes in each part
Short Description	Learn the skills of Algebra 2 with Saxon Math and develop critical thinking skills and problem-solving with logic, patterns, and reasoning including linear and nonlinear equations, functions, complex numbers, and concepts approaching trigonometry.
Course Materials	Saxon Algebra 2, third edition with the test and homeschool pack ( <a href="http://www.setonbooks.com/saxon.php">www.setonbooks.com/saxon.php</a> ) a scientific calculator (TI 30X or the like), graph paper, ruler, protractor, compass, and pencil. Graphing calculators are useful, but not necessary. Instructor will provide a free weekly lecture in addition to the live, interactive classes.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/saxon-algebra-ii-part-one">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/saxon-algebra-ii-part-one</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/saxon-algebra-ii-part-two">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/saxon-algebra-ii-part-two</a>

Subject	Math
Subcategory	Pre-Calculus / Trigonometry
Teacher	Jean Hoeft
Course Name	<b>Introduction to Trigonometry</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> and up
Prerequisite	Algebra 1 and Algebra 2
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	This course will polish students' Algebra 2 skills and prepare them for Pre-calculus / Advanced Mathematics. We will study the trigonometric functions and their inverses, polar and rectangular coordinates, the calculations of a triangle, vectors and more.
Course Materials	None, all course materials provided Free by the instructor
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/introduction-to-trigonometry">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/introduction-to-trigonometry</a>

Subject	Math
Subcategory	Pre-Calculus / Trigonometry



Teacher	Jean Hoeft
Course Name	<b>Saxon Advanced Mathematics (Pre-Calculus) Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Algebra II and Geometry
Number of Classes	14 classes in each part plus pre-recorded lectures; 28 classes total, plus pre-recorded
Short Description	Are you entering science, technology, engineering, mathematics, or business in college? Then this Pre-Calculus will prepare you with algebraic and trigonometric concepts—including linear and nonlinear functions, complex numbers, polar coordinates, and more. For Pre-College Students.
Course Materials	Saxon Advanced Mathematics and Incremental Development, Edition 2, with the test and homeschool pack ( <a href="http://www.setonbooks.com/saxon.php">www.setonbooks.com/saxon.php</a> ), a scientific calculator (TI 30X or the like), graph paper, ruler, protractor, compass, and pencil. Graphing calculators are useful, but not necessary. Instructor will provide a free weekly lecture in addition to the live, interactive classes.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/saxon-adv-mathematics-pre-calculus-part-one-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/saxon-adv-mathematics-pre-calculus-part-one-2</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/saxon-advanced-mathematics-pre-calculus-part-two-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/saxon-advanced-mathematics-pre-calculus-part-two-2</a>

---



---

Subject	Math
Subcategory	Calculus
Teacher	Jean Hoeft
Course Name	<b>Saxon Calculus with Trigonometry and Analytical Geometry, Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Advanced Mathematics / Pre-Calculus; Part One is a requirement for Part Two
Number of Classes	28 (2 per week) in Part One; 15 live classes plus 15 recorded classes in Part Two
Short Description	A beginning calculus class including trigonometry and analytical geometry. We will be exploring differential equations, differentiation and integral calculation.
Course Materials	Saxon Calculus Second Edition (Homeschool Kit), ISBN #9781600329746.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/saxon-calculus-with-trigonometry-and-analytical-geometry-part-one">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/saxon-calculus-with-trigonometry-and-analytical-geometry-part-one</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/saxon-calculus-with-trigonometry-and-analytical-geometry-part-two">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/saxon-calculus-with-trigonometry-and-analytical-geometry-part-two</a>

---



---

Subject	Math
Subcategory	Statistics
Teacher	Jean Hoeft
Course Name	<b>Introduction to Probability and Statistics</b>

Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Algebra 1
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	We will explore all areas of probability and statistics starting with what is data, discrete v. continuous, analog and digital data. We will then move on to data displays, surveying, measures of central value, measures of spread (including standard deviation, quartiles, and interquartile rage), comparing univariate and bivariate data, correlation, probability, combinations and permutations and random variables.
Course Materials	Statistics for Dummies ISBN # 9-780470-911082
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/introduction-to-probability-and-statistics">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/introduction-to-probability-and-statistics</a>

Subject	Philosophy / Logic
Subcategory	Philosophy
Teacher	Dave Palmer
Course Name	<b>An Introduction to the Summa Theologica by St. Thomas Aquinas, Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> to 12 <sup>th</sup> grade. Mature middle school students are welcome.
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12 in each class, 24 total
Short Description	Learn how to reason and understand Thomistic philosophy in this relatable course that simplifies the complex for your student. Learn how to think intelligently about God and the world He made—and how to exercise reason in its highest form. Get easy-to-understand philosophy at its very best.
Course Materials	The Summa by St. Thomas Aquinas, which can be found free online
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/an-introduction-to-the-summa-theologica-by-st-thomas-aquinas-part-one-3">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/an-introduction-to-the-summa-theologica-by-st-thomas-aquinas-part-one-3</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/an-introduction-to-the-summa-theologica-by-st-thomas-aquinas-part-two-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/an-introduction-to-the-summa-theologica-by-st-thomas-aquinas-part-two-2</a>

Subject	Philosophy / Logic
Subcategory	Philosophy
Teacher	Sam Nicholson, Ph.D
Course Name	<b>Philosophy: Mind, Body, and Soul</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	9
Short Description	Are you and I merely a “heap of atoms”? Many today seem to think so! So where did these notions come from—and how do we address such ideas? Take a tour through the history of philosophy and explore what some of the greatest minds have said about mind, body, and soul—to examine Truth and gain clear thinking about ourselves and the world.
Course Materials	All course materials are provided FREE by the instructor from sources compiled online. No textbook purchase is necessary.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/philosophy-mind-body-and-soul">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/philosophy-mind-body-and-soul</a>





Subject	Philosophy / Logic
Subcategory	Philosophy
Teacher	Kris Correia, PA-C
Course Name	<b>Bioethics and Human Dignity</b>
Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	Science offers boundless potential for healing and betterment but also for death and destruction. The ethical principles upon which we base our science research and application shape its path. The Catholic Church holds the dignity of the human person as the central ethical principle to guide all others.
Course Materials	Alfonso Gomez-Lobo & John Keown (2015). Bioethics and the Human Goods: An Introduction to Natural Law Bioethics. Georgetown University Press. ISBN 1626161631
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/bioethics-and-human-dignity">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/bioethics-and-human-dignity</a>

Subject	Philosophy / Logic
Subcategory	Philosophy
Teacher	Jean Rioux, Ph.D.
Course Name	<b>St. Thomas on the Human Person</b>
Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	St. Thomas' account of the human person expounds upon what philosophers and theologians from ancient times to his day have said about ourselves and our unique place in God's universe. Join Dr. Rioux to explore St. Thomas's approach!
Course Materials	Thomas Aquinas, Summa Theologiae, Prima Pars, questions 75-89 (selections)   materials will be provided by the instructor as a freely-downloadable PDF file.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/st-thomas-on-the-human-person">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/st-thomas-on-the-human-person</a>

Subject	Philosophy / Logic
Subcategory	Philosophy
Teacher	Jean Rioux, Ph.D.
Course Name	<b>Philosophy: Ethics</b>
Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12

Short Description	This is an introduction to moral philosophy using Aristotle's Nicomachean Ethics as the primary text.
Course Materials	Reading materials will be provided free by the instructor.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/philosophy-ethics">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/philosophy-ethics</a>

Subject	Philosophy / Logic
Subcategory	Philosophy
Teacher	Sam Nicholson, Ph.D
Course Name	<b>Virtue and Vice: Ancient Philosophy for Modern Catholics</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None, other than a desire to learn new and exciting ideas.
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	Philosophy is a vital subject for Catholic students. In this course, we will explore some of the prominent moral theories of antiquity, as expressed in the writings of Plato, Aristotle, Epicurus, and Epictetus. Sound too lofty? Well, it isn't—Professor Nicholson will take you through the subject step by step and help you grow in love for philosophy and see how it fits into your life today.
Course Materials	It is recommended that you purchase the relatively inexpensive Hackett editions of the following books: Plato: Five Dialogs ; Aristotle: Nicomachean Ethics ; Epictetus: Enchiridion ; Others will be made available free online; in fact every text that is available online free of charge will be posted on moodle.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/virtue-and-vice-ancient-philosophy-for-modern-catholics">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/virtue-and-vice-ancient-philosophy-for-modern-catholics</a>

Subject	Philosophy / Logic
Subcategory	Philosophy
Teacher	Paul Hyatt
Course Name	<b>Western Political Thought</b>
Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> to 12 <sup>th</sup> grade, or advanced 10 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	What makes a good leader? What is the nature of good and evil? What are the features of good government? This course will take your student through a classical journey with some of the greatest thinkers who led the development of western civilization. This course will challenge students to think deeply about their lives and their role in broader society.
Course Materials	Western Political Thought: From Socrates to the Age of Ideology, Second Edition by Brian R. Nelson. ISBN-10: 1478627638, ISBN-13: 978-1478627630 ( <a href="https://amzn.to/3vMyVXO">https://amzn.to/3vMyVXO</a> ). 1984 by George Orwell, any edition will work ( <a href="https://amzn.to/3Kru0Q7">https://amzn.to/3Kru0Q7</a> ).
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/western-political-thought-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/western-political-thought-2</a>

Subject	Philosophy / Logic
Subcategory	Philosophy
Teacher	Jean Rioux, Ph.D.



Course Name	<b>Great Questions in Philosophy</b>
Grade Range	12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None. However, some experience in reading and discussing philosophical works is highly recommended.
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	In this upper-level course, learn the historically-prominent philosophical problems from different angles to bring understanding. At the end of the semester you will be equipped to address many of the great questions in philosophy today.
Course Materials	The readings for the class are supplied FREE by the instructor in the form of a downloadable PDF file.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/great-questions-in-philosophy">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/great-questions-in-philosophy</a>

Subject	Philosophy / Logic
Subcategory	Philosophy
Teacher	Jean Rioux, Ph.D.
Course Name	<b>Philosophy 101: What do Philosophers do and how do they do it?</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	8
Short Description	Aristotle famously said, “all men by nature desire to know.” For over 2600 years, philosophers have grappled with life’s profound questions. Seeking answers, they left their conclusions behind, along with the arguments supporting them. In this course, we will be studying some of the better-known philosophical arguments in light of the issues they have addressed.
Course Materials	The reading materials will be provided FREE to you in the form of a pdf file. References to the readings made during the course will be to this version. Students are expected to read the short selections (about two pages, on average) carefully before each session.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/philosophy-101-what-do-philosophers-do-and-how-do-they-do-it">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/philosophy-101-what-do-philosophers-do-and-how-do-they-do-it</a>

Subject	Philosophy / Logic
Subcategory	Philosophy
Teacher	Bill Donaghy
Course Name	<b>The Philosophy and Apologetics of Beauty</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	Join this philosophy and theology course for young men and women that explores the beauty in creation, humanity, art, and God’s masterwork in each of us. Learn how the expression of true beauty brings us closer to God.

Course Materials	Leisure Basis of Culture, Josef Pieper. Publisher: St. Augustine's Press; 1 edition (1707) ASIN: B01182H6WS ; Letter to Artists, St. John Paul II. <a href="https://w2.vatican.va/content/john-paul-ii/en/letters/1999/documents/hf_jp-ii LET_23041999_artists.html">https://w2.vatican.va/content/john-paul-ii/en/letters/1999/documents/hf_jp-ii LET_23041999_artists.html</a> ; Various other readings (provided free online or as PDF files) from C.S. Lewis's The Weight of Glory, Tolkien's Silmarillion, Fr. Thomas Dubay, Von Balthasar's Heart of the World, etc.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-philosophy-and-apologetics-of-beauty">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-philosophy-and-apologetics-of-beauty</a>

Subject	Philosophy / Logic
Subcategory	Philosophy
Teacher	Jean Rioux, Ph.D.
Course Name	<b>Philosophy of God</b>
Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	While reason and faith are not incompatible, it is possible (and even necessary) for reason to come to an understanding of God and divine things on its own. Learn how much reason can know of God in this challenging, upper-level high school course. Answer questions about the reason for our existence, God's nature, and the divine.
Course Materials	Thomas Aquinas, Summa Contra Gentiles, Book I: God, University of Notre Dame Press 026801678X. Selected Readings in Natural Theology (freely downloadable PDF)
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/philosophy-of-god">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/philosophy-of-god</a>

Subject	Philosophy / Logic
Subcategory	Philosophy
Teacher	Sam Nicholson, Ph.D
Course Name	<b>Theories of Knowledge</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None, other than a desire to learn new and exciting ideas.
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	Learn how to think clearly with classical theories of knowledge, the challenge of skepticism, and the relationship between faith and reason—with selections from Plato, Aristotle, Sextus Empiricus, St. Augustine, and St. Thomas Aquinas—and gain a full semester of philosophy credit.
Course Materials	All readings will be made available online free of cost. It is still recommended that you purchase the relatively inexpensive Hackett editions of the following books: Sextus Empiricus: Selections From the Major Writings, Aristotle: Basic Writings, Plato: Five Dialogs, St. Augustine: Against the Academicians, St. Thomas Aquinas: On Faith and Reason
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/theories-of-knowledge">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/theories-of-knowledge</a>

Subject	Philosophy / Logic
---------	--------------------



Subcategory	Philosophy
Teacher	Christopher Martin, PhD
Course Name	<b>The Internet, Critical Thinking, and the Catechism</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> to 12 <sup>th</sup> grade. NOTE: Adjustments can be made to assignments to accommodate 7 <sup>th</sup> to 8 <sup>th</sup> grade students
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	8
Short Description	Learn the power of critical, wise thinking in our “information age” and the importance of primary sources. Whether engaging on social media, avoiding email scams, or using internet sources for research, you need to be knowledgeable about the good and the bad of the Internet. Sign up for this course to learn how to engage our modern culture and make good decisions while living out our Catholic faith.
Course Materials	Provided by the instructor
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-internet-critical-thinking-and-the-catechism-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-internet-critical-thinking-and-the-catechism-2</a>

Subject	Philosophy / Logic
Subcategory	Philosophy
Teacher	Julian Ahlquist
Course Name	<b>How to Fail at Logic</b>
Grade Range	7 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	4
Short Description	Know how to be utterly illogical and how to point this out to others. Logical fallacies are deviously rich and diverse, and you will master some of them in this course so as to never be deceived by them again.
Course Materials	All materials provided FREE by the instructor as downloadable PDF files.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/how-to-fail-at-logic-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/how-to-fail-at-logic-2</a>

Subject	Philosophy / Logic
Subcategory	Philosophy
Teacher	Julian Ahlquist
Course Name	<b>Plato: The Trial and Death of Socrates</b>
Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None. However, the Fall 2020 course Plato: An Introductory Reading is recommended.
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	Through Plato’s famous short works, learn Socrates’ ideas that influenced Western thinking—including moral obligation, citizenship, the soul, and the meaning of life.

Course Materials	Five Dialogues: Euthyphro, Apology, Crito, Meno, Phaedo by Plato, translated by G.M.A. Grube, revised by John M. Cooper (Hackett) ISBN-10: 0872206335 / ISBN-13: 978-0872206335 OR More expensive option (However, a very good deal, especially if you plan to read other works by Plato): Plato: Complete Works by Plato, edited by John M. Cooper and D.S. Hutchinson (Hackett) ISBN-10: 0872203492 / ISBN-13: 978-0872203495 Note: Get the printed versions because electronic versions might lack the Stephanus numbering in the margins, which this course uses to assign the readings.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/plato-the-trial-and-death-of-socrates">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/plato-the-trial-and-death-of-socrates</a>

Subject	Philosophy / Logic
Subcategory	Philosophy
Teacher	Sam Nicholson, Ph.D
Course Name	<b>Meet Plato: Knowledge, Justice, and the Soul</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	8
Short Description	Plato's philosophy has left an indelible mark on the development of Western civilization. His accounts of justice, knowledge, virtue, and the soul inform nearly every subsequent discussion of these matters, influencing thinkers as divergent in aim as St. Augustine and Sigmund Freud. In this course, we will explore some of the central elements of Plato's philosophy: the scope of human knowledge, the nature of the soul, and the demands of justice.
Course Materials	It is recommended that you purchase the Hackett edition of Plato: Five Dialogues, ISBN-13 978-0872206335. All materials will be primary source writings of Plato, which are available free from online sources.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/meet-plato-knowledge-justice-and-the-soul-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/meet-plato-knowledge-justice-and-the-soul-2</a>

Subject	Philosophy / Logic
Subcategory	Philosophy
Teacher	Julian Ahlquist
Course Name	<b>Early Greek Philosophy</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	15
Short Description	Sign up for this course and learn how early Greek philosophy continues to influence modern thought in our society, politics, and religion. You will discover why Greek philosophy is key to in role of reason and inquiry. You will also uncover why the study of philosophy is important for all students to master.
Course Materials	All materials provided free by the instructor as downloadable PDF files.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/early-greek-philosophy-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/early-greek-philosophy-2</a>



Subject	Philosophy / Logic
Subcategory	Philosophy
Teacher	Julian Ahlquist
Course Name	<b>Plato: An Introductory Reading</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	14
Short Description	Learn Plato's writings and how they have had an influence throughout history (and are still relevant today) -- and discover the Universal Truth of our Catholic faith.
Course Materials	Gorgias by Plato, translated by Donald J. Zeyl (Hackett) ISBN-10: 0872200167 / ISBN-13: 978-0872200166 OR More expensive option (However, a very good deal if you plan to continue to the spring course and/or read other works by Plato): Plato: Complete Works by Plato, edited by John M. Cooper and D.S. Hutchinson (Hackett) ISBN-10: 0872203492 / ISBN-13: 978-0872203495 . Note: Get the printed versions because electronic versions might lack the Stephanus numbering in the margins, which this course uses to assign the readings.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/plato-an-introductory-reading">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/plato-an-introductory-reading</a>

Subject	Philosophy / Logic
Subcategory	Philosophy
Teacher	Kevin O'Brien
Course Name	<b>The Drama of Socrates</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	8
Short Description	Plato wrote the most important works of philosophy in the ancient world. He presents his ideas as a series of dialogues between his teacher Socrates and various characters of opposing viewpoints, who argue with Socrates. Plato's dialogues are mini-plays - and in this course we will read adaptations of the dialogues aloud in class.
Course Materials	PDF files of the dialogues provided by the instructor.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-drama-of-socrates">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-drama-of-socrates</a>

Subject	Philosophy / Logic
Subcategory	Philosophy
Teacher	Sam Nicholson, Ph.D
Course Name	<b>How to Battle Relativism, Nihilism, and Other Errors</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	10



Short Description	In this introductory course, we will examine some of the most common and persistent philosophical errors in the Western tradition. We will discover that many of these errors (subjectivism, relativism, nihilism, hedonism) are neither new nor peculiar to the Modern era.
Course Materials	All texts for this class will be posted online from open-source translations or online archives. There is no purchase required.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/how-to-battle-relativism-nihilism-and-other-errors">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/how-to-battle-relativism-nihilism-and-other-errors</a>

Subject	Philosophy / Logic
Subcategory	Philosophy
Teacher	Phillip Campbell
Course Name	<b>Revolution: The Progress of Liberalism</b>
Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None, but Early Modern European History and Modern European History are helpful (available through Unlimited Access).
Number of Classes	14
Short Description	Part philosophy, part history, this course will introduce students to the most influential thinkers and philosophical systems of modernity. The course will evaluate each system in light of Christian revelation and help students to see the connection between these philosophies and the contemporary world.
Course Materials	All materials provided FREE by the instructor.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/revolution-the-progress-of-liberalism">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/revolution-the-progress-of-liberalism</a>

Subject	Philosophy / Logic
Subcategory	Philosophy
Teacher	Jean Rioux, Ph.D.
Course Name	<b>Philosophy: Introduction to Early Modern Philosophy</b>
Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	The Early Modern period of philosophy has had a profound effect upon contemporary thought and life. Beginning with the intensely reflective musings of French mathematician René Descartes, European philosophers of the 17 <sup>th</sup> and 18 <sup>th</sup> centuries saw the possibility and scope of human knowledge as the foremost problem facing us: can we know, and, if so, what?
Course Materials	Readings for each session will be made available in the form of a pdf file (Free). Students can expect readings to average 15-25 pages for each session.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/philosophy-introduction-to-early-modern-philosophy">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/philosophy-introduction-to-early-modern-philosophy</a>

Subject	Philosophy / Logic
Subcategory	Logic
Teacher	Christopher Martin, PhD



Course Name	<b>Critical Thinking, Catholicism, and History</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> to 12 <sup>th</sup> grade. Middle school students are welcome with adjustments to the assignments.
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	8
Short Description	Learn to think critically in our “information age,” understand history and current events, and make good decisions while living out your Catholic faith with wisdom.
Course Materials	Historiographical Reviews, by Christopher Martin (eBook)
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/critical-thinking-catholicism-and-history">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/critical-thinking-catholicism-and-history</a>

Subject	Philosophy / Logic
Subcategory	Logic
Teacher	Sam Nicholson, Ph.D
Course Name	<b>Rhetoric and Reasoning (Comprehensive Course in Logic)</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	In this course, we will study the rudiments of critical reasoning, rhetoric, and informal logic. We will learn how to identify arguments, evaluate their quality, and distinguish between various uses of language. We will also discuss common logical fallacies and how to avoid them, and engage in some techniques of basic problem solving and applied logic.
Course Materials	Our only course text is “Introduction to Logic” by Copi, Cohen, and McMahon. This text will also be used in the other three courses of the CCL series. (ISBN-13: 978-0205820375 or ISBN-10: 0205820379)
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/rhetoric-and-reasoning-comprehensive-course-in-logic">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/rhetoric-and-reasoning-comprehensive-course-in-logic</a>

Subject	Philosophy / Logic
Subcategory	Logic
Teacher	Sam Nicholson, Ph.D
Course Name	<b>Classical Syllogistic Logic</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None. It is beneficial for you to have taken “Reasoning and Rhetoric” with Dr. Nicholson (available as a recorded course through Unlimited Access) but this is not necessary to understand the material presented here.
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	Join this college-preparatory course for an in-depth treatment of syllogistic logic. In this course you will acquire indispensable tools for analyzing arguments, honing your verbal reasoning abilities, and learning how to express

	your ideas with clarity and precision. This course is of general interest to anyone pursuing studies in the sciences or the humanities.
Course Materials	Our course text is Copi and Cohen’s famous Introduction to Logic, 14 <sup>th</sup> edition. ISBN-10: 0205820379, ISBN-13 978-0205820375 ( <a href="https://amzn.to/3lh9nL8">https://amzn.to/3lh9nL8</a> ) or BookFinder.com). It is permissible to use other versions of this textbook, but please be aware that there may be minor differences in pagination and material. For this reason, assignments are indicated by chapter and section numbers rather than page numbers.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/syllogistic-logic-comprehensive-course-in-logic">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/syllogistic-logic-comprehensive-course-in-logic</a>

Subject	Philosophy / Logic
Subcategory	Logic
Teacher	Sam Nicholson, Ph.D
Course Name	<b>Modern Symbolic Logic</b>
Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	There are no prerequisites for this course. It is beneficial for you to have taken “Reasoning and Rhetoric” and “Classical Syllogistic Logic” (available through Unlimited Access), but this is not necessary to understand the material presented here.
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	Join this college-preparatory course for an in-depth study of symbolic logic. This course will fine-tune your ability to reason abstractly, recognize patterns, and solve problems. You will find this course especially helpful if you are interested in computer science or the in-depth study of philosophy.
Course Materials	Our course text is Copi and Cohen’s famous Introduction to Logic, 14 <sup>th</sup> edition. ISBN-10: 0205820379, ISBN-13 978-0205820375 ( <a href="https://amzn.to/3lh9nL8">https://amzn.to/3lh9nL8</a> or <a href="https://www.bookfinder.com">BookFinder.com</a> ). It is permissible to use other versions of this textbook, but please be aware that there may be minor differences in pagination and material. For this reason, assignments are indicated by chapter and section numbers rather than page numbers.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/modern-symbolic-logic-comprehensive-course-in-logic">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/modern-symbolic-logic-comprehensive-course-in-logic</a>

Subject	Philosophy / Logic
Subcategory	Logic
Teacher	Sam Nicholson, Ph.D
Course Name	<b>Basics of Inductive Reasoning (Comprehensive Course in Logic)</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	Logic isn’t just for philosophers. Join Dr. Nicholson in this course and discover why logic is important in STEM fields as well as in the humanities. Learn how to weigh evidence, formulate causal hypotheses, and calculate basic probabilities. We will also explore inductive fallacies, and learn how to factor costs and benefits in decision making.



Course Materials	Our course text is Copi and Cohen’s famous “Introduction to Logic”, 14 <sup>th</sup> edition. ISBN-10: 0205820379, ISBN-13 978-0205820375 ( <a href="https://amzn.to/3lh9nL8">https://amzn.to/3lh9nL8</a> ). It is permissible to use other versions of this textbook, but please be aware that there may be minor differences in pagination and material. For this reason, assignments are indicated by chapter and section numbers rather than page numbers.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/basics-of-inductive-reasoning-comprehensive-course-in-logic-with-sam-nicholson-ph-d">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/basics-of-inductive-reasoning-comprehensive-course-in-logic-with-sam-nicholson-ph-d</a>

Subject	Philosophy / Logic
Subcategory	Logic
Teacher	Phillip Campbell
Course Name	<b>Introduction to Formal Logic: Thinking with Excellence</b>
Grade Range	7 <sup>th</sup> to 9 <sup>th</sup> grade, but anyone who has never had any formal logic training is welcome
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	14
Short Description	This intensive 14-week course will introduce students to the principles of formal logic as presented in the book Traditional Logic: Introduction to Formal Logic by Memoria Press. The aim of formal logic is to teach students how to think properly, focusing on the consistency and process of argumentation (the content of argumentation will be covered in material logic).
Course Materials	PowerPoint installed on your home computer. Three books are required, which can all be found on Amazon: Traditional Logic: Introduction to Formal Logic (ISBN-10: 1615388761) by Martin Cothran, the Traditional Logic Student Workbook (ISBN-10: 1547701250), and Traditional Logic Teacher Key (ISBN-10: 1547701242).
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/introduction-to-formal-logic-thinking-with-excellence">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/introduction-to-formal-logic-thinking-with-excellence</a>

Subject	Psychology
Subcategory	
Teacher	Kristi Moore, PhD
Course Name	<b>Child Development</b>
Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	Why do children act the way they do? Why don’t babies sleep through the night? Why do children throw temper tantrums? Why can’t young children follow the rules of a game? These questions and many more will be answered in

	this course where we will learn about child development from a Catholic perspective.
Course Materials	All materials will be provided by the instructor.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/child-development">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/child-development</a>

---

---

Subject	Psychology
Subcategory	
Teacher	Kristi Moore, PhD
Course Name	<b>College Preparatory Psychology</b>
Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> to 12 <sup>th</sup> grade. Accelerated 10 <sup>th</sup> -grade students welcome.
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	This course will be an introduction to all the major areas of psychology. Students will learn about prominent psychological theories and research and be challenged to think critically about these theories and how they apply to the modern world through a Catholic point of view. Parents should note that mature topics will be touched upon in Developmental Psychology, Personality, and Social Psychology. These topics include gender, Freud's psychosexual theory, and stereotyping and prejudice.
Course Materials	All materials will be provided for free. We will be using Psychology 2e. It is located here: <a href="https://openstax.org/details/books/psychology-2e">https://openstax.org/details/books/psychology-2e</a>
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/college-preparatory-psychology-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/college-preparatory-psychology-2</a>

---

---

Subject	Psychology
Subcategory	
Teacher	Julian Ahlquist
Course Name	<b>Introduction to Psychology</b>
Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> to 12 <sup>th</sup> grade. Accelerated 10 <sup>th</sup> -grade students welcome.
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	24 (twice a week for 12 weeks)
Short Description	Are you interested in the historical background of psychology? Join in with our twice-a-week discussion of psychology's philosophical roots in the context of Catholicism—it's a great course for anyone following a classical curriculum.
Course Materials	All materials provided FREE by the instructor as downloadable PDF files.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/introduction-to-psychology">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/introduction-to-psychology</a>

---

---

Subject	Psychology
Subcategory	
Teacher	Julian Ahlquist
Course Name	<b>Modern Psychology</b>
Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> to 12 <sup>th</sup> grade. Accelerated 10 <sup>th</sup> -grade students welcome.
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	24 (twice a week for 12 weeks)



Short Description	Learn the cultural impact of Freudian, Jungian, and other modern psychological theories; psychometrics; and recent Catholic psychology from a theological perspective.
Course Materials	All materials provided FREE by the instructor as downloadable PDF files.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/modern-psychology">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/modern-psychology</a>

Subject	Science
Subcategory	Survey
Teacher	Kevin O'Brien
Course Name	<b>Science and the Faith</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	8
Short Description	Doesn't science contradict the claims of religion? What about evolution? What about the faith most people put in science and how it's the only valid way of examining truth? In this intense six week course, we will take an introductory look at the relation between Science and the Catholic Faith. We'll also learn some fun facts about the history of science - and how priests and monks have made some of the greatest scientific discoveries in history! This course is an important primer for young Catholics interested in Science and in how Faith and Reason go together.
Course Materials	Mr. O'Brien will provide selections from various books to discuss in class.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/science-and-the-faith">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/science-and-the-faith</a>

Subject	Science
Subcategory	Applied Science
Teacher	Jean Hoeft
Course Name	<b>Engineering and Design Labs</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -10 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Algebra 1 and 9 <sup>th</sup> grade English
Number of Classes	12 labs; Each lab is a separate lab, with 5 making up a semester of physical science. Students can choose 5 from the 10-12 offered
Short Description	This series of labs is designed to explore physical science. It is designed like an engineering project to help students problem solve and create solutions based on knowledge and creative problem solving. Each lab will have a specific problem to be solved (example: build a toothpick bridge) with a design phase with questions to be answered, drawings to be done, and a testing phase to see how well the solution works.
Course Materials	Unique to each lab, but most being household items
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/engineering-and-design-labs">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/engineering-and-design-labs</a>

Subject	Science
Subcategory	Applied Science
Teacher	Domenico Ruggiero
Course Name	<b>Spaceflight Operations and Related Sciences (SOARS), Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	6 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	All virtual astronauts should report for duty with their imaginations and a love for learning. General familiarity with spacecraft and the related subject areas is a plus, but not required. >> Software Installation—All are HIGHLY RECOMMENDED but NOT R
Number of Classes	14
Short Description	This course is a jam-packed assortment of space-related sciences taught by a former NASA Space Shuttle Engineer. The variety of topics covered in this course could each be courses in themselves. The approach taken here is to present some very interesting aspects of the subjects in a way that doesn't oversimplify the topics.
Course Materials	See prerequisite section for a list of required software applications. Extensive handouts, online resources, and software applications are to be utilized. Encouraged experimentation may require the purchase of supplies, but this is optional and at the discretion/interest of the student and parent.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/spaceflight-operations-and-related-sciences">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/spaceflight-operations-and-related-sciences</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/spaceflight-operations-and-related-sciences-soars-part-two-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/spaceflight-operations-and-related-sciences-soars-part-two-2</a>

Subject	Science
Subcategory	Astronomy
Teacher	MacBeth Derham
Course Name	<b>Astronomy for High School</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Algebra (optional—math is occasionally demonstrated for its beauty in describing the universe)
Number of Classes	13
Short Description	We are leaving the solar system— after a brief overview of planetology— to see what else is out there. From elemental gasses to stars to massive galaxies to all-consuming black holes, the universe is homogeneous and isotropic. Find out why!
Course Materials	Astronomy Today 4/e Volume 2 Stars and Galaxies, ISBN-13: 978-0130935717 ( <a href="https://amzn.to/3kTMQnp">https://amzn.to/3kTMQnp</a> ), or 5/e, 6/e, 7/e, 8/e... The later editions are pricy. *If you buy used, please check with the seller—the second volume is the text for this course. Also, binoculars or small telescope, and a dark sky are helpful!
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/astronomy">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/astronomy</a>

Subject	Science
Subcategory	Biology
Teacher	Monica Breier
Course Name	<b>DNA &amp; Mutations</b>





Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> to 12 <sup>th</sup> grade. Note: advanced middle school students are welcome too.
Prerequisite	Middle school biology/life science and “DNA & Basic Genetics” (precedes this course) or similar knowledge.
Number of Classes	4
Short Description	Even DNA makes mistakes! Find out about genetic mutations and the diseases they cause!
Course Materials	Notebooks and pencil/pen for note taking. Printing PowerPoint files is suggested. All other course materials are provided free by the instructor.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/dna-mutations-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/dna-mutations-2</a>

Subject	Science
Subcategory	Biology
Teacher	Monica Breier
Course Name	<b>DNA &amp; Basic Genetics</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> to 12 <sup>th</sup> grade. Note: advanced middle school students are welcome too.
Prerequisite	Middle school level biology and/or life science
Number of Classes	4
Short Description	What makes you, YOU?! Sign up for this course to explore the structure and function of DNA and how it makes the proteins that build your body!
Course Materials	Notebooks and pencil/pen for note-taking. Printing PowerPoint files is suggested. All other course materials are provided free by the instructor.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/dna-basic-genetics-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/dna-basic-genetics-2</a>

Subject	Science
Subcategory	Biology
Teacher	Christine Hamilton, Ph.D.
Course Name	<b>Botany: The Study of Plant Life</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Basic science knowledge.
Number of Classes	8
Short Description	Not only is botany fun, it is an important subject to learn. Plants play an integral role in the wellbeing of the human race. Think about plant use in pharmaceuticals, fuel, industrial & household chemicals, paper, essential oils, and so on. Join us to learn more!
Course Materials	Required: Introductory Plant Biology 10 <sup>th</sup> Edition. Available inexpensively used (ISBN-13: 978-0073101750 / ISBN-10: 0073101753). Colored pencils, pens, paper, and a composition book. For families who want to go deeper into the subject of botany or for the student would like to earn a full semester credit, see this reading list, <a href="http://homeschoolconnectionsonline.blogspot.com/2018/08/botany-reading-list-for-homeschool.html">http://homeschoolconnectionsonline.blogspot.com/2018/08/botany-reading-list-for-homeschool.html</a>
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/botany-the-study-of-plant-life">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/botany-the-study-of-plant-life</a>

---

---

Subject	Science
Subcategory	Biology
Teacher	Christine Hamilton, Ph.D.
Course Name	<b>Marine Biology</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	10
Short Description	Welcome to the exciting World of Marine Biology! Topics students study include ecological concepts of the sandy beach, rocky shore and benthic communities, seaweeds, planktonic forms, plankton and their relationship to marine life cycles, nekton, benthos, marine bacteriology, marine biological resources, and marine pollution.
Course Materials	All course materials will be provided FREE.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/marine-biology-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/marine-biology-2</a>

---

---

Subject	Science
Subcategory	Biology
Teacher	Inshal Chenet
Course Name	<b>The Relationship of Science and Theology: A Study of Evolution, Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12 in each part, 24 total
Short Description	If you've ever found yourself in a debate on evolutionary theories, this may be just the course for you. Sign up for an in-depth study of cosmological evolution, biological evolution, and human evolution, all in the context of our Catholic faith.
Course Materials	Readings provided FREE by the instructor as PDF files.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-relationship-of-science-and-theology-a-study-of-evolution-part-one">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-relationship-of-science-and-theology-a-study-of-evolution-part-one</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-relationship-of-science-and-theology-a-study-of-evolution-part-two">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-relationship-of-science-and-theology-a-study-of-evolution-part-two</a>

---

---

Subject	Science
Subcategory	Biology
Teacher	Inshal Chenet
Course Name	<b>Basic Biology, Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	8 <sup>th</sup> -10 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None; Part One is a requirement for Part Two
Number of Classes	12 in each part, 24 total
Short Description	Students will learn to see the wondrous beauty in creation through learning about the divine order of biology and the incredible complexity of the cell. If you would like your eighth-grade student to have an introduction to biology before high school, or your high school non-STEM-centered student to take a



	course that satisfies the high school biology requirement, then this is the course for you.
Course Materials	Biology for Life (Seton Press) by Seton Staff, ISBN: 9781607041689 ( <a href="https://setonbooks.com/science/775-biology-for-life.html">https://setonbooks.com/science/775-biology-for-life.html</a> )
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/basic-biology-part-one-3/">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/basic-biology-part-one-3/</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/basic-biology-part-two-3">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/basic-biology-part-two-3</a>

Subject	Science
Subcategory	Biology
Teacher	Christine Hamilton, Ph.D.
Course Name	<b>Biology, Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None; Part One is a requirement for Part Two
Number of Classes	14 in each part, 28 total
Short Description	Join this high school biology course and fully prepare your student in the basics of biology, with topics in the biology and chemistry of life, cells, photosynthesis, genetics, DNA and the human genome, Darwin's theories, and more.
Course Materials	Prentice Hall Biology ISBN-13: 978-0131662551 ISBN-10: 0131662554 ( <a href="http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/0131662554/catholictreas-20_or_bookfinder.com">www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/0131662554/catholictreas-20_or_bookfinder.com</a> )
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/biology-part-one-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/biology-part-one-2</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/biology-part-two-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/biology-part-two-2</a>

Subject	Science
Subcategory	Biology
Teacher	Christine Hamilton, Ph.D.
Course Name	<b>LAB for Biology, Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	7 in each part, 14 total
Short Description	Join this optional accompanying lab for High School Biology with Dr. Hamilton, with video meetings on osmosis, fermentation, mitosis, genetics, and more.
Course Materials	Lab Booklet, <a href="https://www.amazon.com/Biology-Lab-Part-Homeschool-Connections/dp/B09BY852BJ/ref=cm_cr_arp_d_product_top?ie=UTF8">https://www.amazon.com/Biology-Lab-Part-Homeschool-Connections/dp/B09BY852BJ/ref=cm_cr_arp_d_product_top?ie=UTF8</a>
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/lab-for-biology-part-one-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/lab-for-biology-part-one-2</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/lab-for-biology-part-two">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/lab-for-biology-part-two</a>

Subject	Science
---------	---------

Subcategory	Biology
Teacher	Christine Hamilton, Ph.D.
Course Name	<b>Embryology</b>
Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	High School Biology
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	This course provides the student with an overview of Human Embryology, including features and major events of the development of organs and systems. Students will also learn about the molecular events that guide the development of the embryo.
Course Materials	Human Embryology and Developmental Biology 5 <sup>th</sup> Edition by Bruce M. Carlson MD PhD ISBN-13: 978-1455727940 ( <a href="https://amzn.to/3hhCo8e">https://amzn.to/3hhCo8e</a> ). NOTE: the “Student Consult Online Access” is NOT required with the purchase of the book. Therefore, it may be purchased used (see BookFinder.com).
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/embryology-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/embryology-2</a>

Subject	Science
Subcategory	Biology
Teacher	MacBeth Derham
Course Name	<b>Honors Biology with LAB Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> to 12 <sup>th</sup> grade or advanced 10 <sup>th</sup> grade
Prerequisite	Middle School Life Science, excellent study skills, and love to learn. Part One is a requirement for Part Two.
Number of Classes	14 in each part, 28 total
Short Description	Join this college-preparatory biology course and fully prepare your student for college biology with topics in the chemistry of life, energy, photosynthesis, genetics, classifications, and more.
Course Materials	Biology 5 <sup>th</sup> Edition by Curtis and Barnes, ISBN-10: 087901394X ( <a href="https://amzn.to/2Oc8A1Q">https://amzn.to/2Oc8A1Q</a> or <a href="http://bookfinder.com">bookfinder.com</a> ). Lab materials Provided free by instructor plus household or commonly available items. Please purchase genetic corn ( <a href="https://www.carolina.com/plant-genetics/genetic-corn-seed-green-albino/177130.pr">https://www.carolina.com/plant-genetics/genetic-corn-seed-green-albino/177130.pr</a> ). We will use half of the seed this semester, and half next semester. Some labs will be ongoing projects requiring preparation and sometimes long waiting periods.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/honors-biology-with-lab-part-one-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/honors-biology-with-lab-part-one-2</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/honors-biology-with-lab-part-two-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/honors-biology-with-lab-part-two-2</a>

Subject	Science
Subcategory	Biology
Teacher	Kris Correia, PA-C
Course Name	<b>Science: Cardiovascular and Respiratory Systems (Human Biology in the Catholic Tradition)</b>
Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Biology strongly recommended



Number of Classes	12
Short Description	Your heart beats around 100,000 times, and your lungs take 18,000 breaths in a day. How do these amazing organs work? Learn about the beauty and precision of the cardiovascular and respiratory systems, as well as some of the more common diseases that can afflict them.
Course Materials	The electronic book (eBook) for the course costs \$5.50 and can be requested by emailing <a href="mailto:athomescience@gmail.com">athomescience@gmail.com</a>
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/science-cardiovascular-and-respiratory-systems-human-biology-in-the-catholic-tradition">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/science-cardiovascular-and-respiratory-systems-human-biology-in-the-catholic-tradition</a>

Subject	Science
Subcategory	Biology
Teacher	Kris Correira, PA-C
Course Name	<b>Musculoskeletal System and Nervous System (Human Biology in the Catholic Tradition)</b>
Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Biology strongly recommended
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	Anatomy and physiology focusing on the musculoskeletal system and nervous system infused with Catholic thought and history.
Course Materials	The course eBook is available at a cost of \$5.50 and can be requested by emailing <a href="mailto:athomescience@gmail.com">athomescience@gmail.com</a>
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/musculoskeletal-system-and-nervous-system-human-biology-in-the-catholic-tradition">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/musculoskeletal-system-and-nervous-system-human-biology-in-the-catholic-tradition</a>

Subject	Science
Subcategory	Biology
Teacher	Kris Correira, PA-C
Course Name	<b>Digestive and Urinary Systems (Human Biology in the Catholic Tradition)</b>
Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Biology strongly recommended
Number of Classes	10 lectures plus 2 exam dates
Short Description	Another course in the Human Biology in the Catholic Tradition series, this one focusing on the structure, function, and diseases of the digestive and urinary systems.
Course Materials	A course book in pdf format is available for \$5.50 by emailing <a href="mailto:athomescience@gmail.com">athomescience@gmail.com</a>
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/digestive-and-urinary-systems-human-biology-in-the-catholic-tradition">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/digestive-and-urinary-systems-human-biology-in-the-catholic-tradition</a>

Subject	Science
Subcategory	Biology
Teacher	Christine Hamilton, Ph.D.
Course Name	<b>Microbiology, Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Completion of High School Biology; Part One is a requirement for Part Two
Number of Classes	12 in each part, 24 total
Short Description	Join this brand-new college preparatory course studying the world of pathogenic microorganisms, their role in human disease and immunology, and treatment of infectious diseases. An excellent course for those going on in the sciences.
Course Materials	Students will be provided with materials and online resources free.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/microbiology-part-one">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/microbiology-part-one</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/microbiology-part-two">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/microbiology-part-two</a>

Subject	Science
Subcategory	Biology
Teacher	Christine Hamilton, Ph.D.
Course Name	<b>Anatomy &amp; Physiology, Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	High School Biology; Part One is required for Part Two
Number of Classes	14 in each part, 28 total
Short Description	To continue science studies after basic biology, join this in-depth and complete study of human anatomy and physiology covering the basic principles of human biology and its functions.
Course Materials	Hole's Essentials of Human Anatomy and Physiology, Tenth edition ( <a href="http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/0077221354/catholictreas-20_or_bookfinder.com">www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/0077221354/catholictreas-20_or_bookfinder.com</a> ) Can be found inexpensively used.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/anatomy-physiology-part-one-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/anatomy-physiology-part-one-2</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/anatomy-physiology-part-two-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/anatomy-physiology-part-two-2</a>

Subject	Science
Subcategory	Biology
Teacher	Inshal Chenet
Course Name	<b>Basic Anatomy and Physiology, Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -11 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	One year of basic biology; Part One is a requirement for Part Two
Number of Classes	12 in each part, 24 total
Short Description	Students will grow in understanding of and appreciation for the structure (anatomy) and function (physiology) of the human body, leading them to a deeper respect for human life and for God, the Creator of all life. If you would like your non-STEM-centered student to take an anatomy and physiology course that satisfies the high school Anatomy and Physiology requirement, then this is the course for you.
Course Materials	Anatomy and Physiology: The Easy Way, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, by Edward Alcamo, ISBN: 978-0764119798 ( <a href="https://amzn.to/3KhnDP9">https://amzn.to/3KhnDP9</a> ) Note: The section of this



	book on the human reproductive system we will not be using; instead the instructor will be giving handouts. The chapters on these systems (Chapter 22&23) have anatomical drawings of the human reproductive system in case a parent would like to remove that part of the book before giving it to the student.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/basic-anatomy-and-physiology-part-one-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/basic-anatomy-and-physiology-part-one-2</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/basic-anatomy-and-physiology-part-two-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/basic-anatomy-and-physiology-part-two-2</a>

Subject	Science
Subcategory	Chemistry
Teacher	Kathy Dutton
Course Name	<b>Chemistry with Lab, Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	1th to 12 <sup>th</sup> grade or advanced 10 <sup>th</sup> grade
Prerequisite	Completion of Algebra I, Completion or concurrent enrollment with Algebra II is highly recommended, Middle School Physical Science is encouraged. Both the math and science are available Live or through Unlimited Access. Part One is a requirement for Part
Number of Classes	27 in Part One, 34 in Part Two
Short Description	Help your college-bound student discover God's creation at the atomic level in this rigorous, college-prep Chemistry course. Learn about Matter and Change, Scientific Measurement, Atomic Structures, the Periodic Table, Compounds, Formulas, and more!
Course Materials	Text: Chemistry, Wilbraham, Staley, Matta, Waterman (Prentice Hall, 2008) ISBN: 0-13-251210-6. (We recommend buying used. It can be purchased at <a href="http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/0132512106/catholictreas-20">http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/0132512106/catholictreas-20</a> .) Scientific Calculator (I demo on a TI-30x iis). CHEMISTRY LAB (only required for those who are completing the Lab portion) MicroChem – Homeschool Connection Custom Kit, Quality Science Labs, <a href="http://www.qualitysciencelabs.com/homeschool-connections/">http://www.qualitysciencelabs.com/homeschool-connections/</a> NOTE: This kit is mandatory. Scientific Calculator (I demo on a TI-30x iis)
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/chemistry-i-part-two">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/chemistry-i-part-two</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/chemistry-with-lab-part-one-with-kathy-dutton">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/chemistry-with-lab-part-one-with-kathy-dutton</a>

Subject	Science
Subcategory	Chemistry
Teacher	Inshal Chenet
Course Name	<b>Basic Chemistry, Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Completed one year of Pre-algebra
Number of Classes	12 classes in each part plus pre-recorded labs



Short Description	Join this foundational chemistry course designed to help students understand basic chemical principles, both in a philosophical and scientific manner. If you would like your non-STEM student to take Apologia chemistry that satisfies the high school chemistry requirement, then this is the course for you.
Course Materials	Exploring Creation with Chemistry, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition. By Dr. Jay L. Wile, ISBN:978-1932012262. Available from your favorite homeschool vendor or used through BookFinder.com.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/basic-chemistry-part-one-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/basic-chemistry-part-one-2</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/basic-chemistry-part-two-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/basic-chemistry-part-two-2</a>

---

---

Subject	Science
Subcategory	Earth Science
Teacher	MacBeth Derham
Course Name	<b>Earth Science</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	13
Short Description	Earth Science—the science of the Earth, our very own planet. We will explore the spheres of the Earth, from the atmosphere to the lithosphere, using tools and data gathered from near and far, high and low, east, west, north, and south.
Course Materials	Text: Earth Science ISBN-13: 978-0030664786; a short supplemental reading list will be included on the Moodle page.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/earth-science">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/earth-science</a>

---

---

Subject	Science
Subcategory	Earth Science
Teacher	Matt Watkins
Course Name	<b>Environmental Science: Catholic Perspectives on Stewardship of Creation</b>
Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> to 12 <sup>th</sup> grade (ages 16 to 18)
Prerequisite	Earth Science and/or Biology
Number of Classes	13
Short Description	The course will be a combination of several scientific topics including ecology, geology, physical geography (oceanic and atmospheric processes), and hydrology. It will keep to scientific theory and the laws of nature. The course will culminate with an investigation and discussion of the current environmental issues.
Course Materials	Vatican documents (found free online) - Compendium of Catholic Social Doctrine, Redemptor Hominis, Centesimus Annus, Catechism of the Catholic Church. Plus online resources from The Habitable Planet website - <a href="https://www.learner.org/courses/envsci/index.html">https://www.learner.org/courses/envsci/index.html</a> and resources from the Hippocampus.org earth science portion of its website which has a plethora of videos to support the readings.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/environmental-science-catholic-perspectives-on-stewardship-of-creation">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/environmental-science-catholic-perspectives-on-stewardship-of-creation</a>

---

---



Subject	Science
Subcategory	Health Science
Teacher	Kevin Kiernan
Course Name	<b>Introduction to Physical Education and Health</b>
Grade Range	8 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	In good health, since these exercises will become rigorous.
Number of Classes	8
Short Description	Ready to get moving? Join this course to learn some basic workout techniques and get credit for Physical Education. Come to class with plenty of water at your side and dressed for exercise.
Course Materials	Dumbbells or resistance bands are needed for some exercises. All academic information will be provided free by the instructor.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/intro-to-physical-education-and-health">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/intro-to-physical-education-and-health</a>

Subject	Science
Subcategory	Health Science
Teacher	Monica Breier
Course Name	<b>Pandemic Diseases</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> and above, advanced middle school students are welcome
Prerequisite	High school biology is recommended but not required
Number of Classes	7
Short Description	We all know—COVID-19 consumed our world over the past year. Here, you'll learn all about bacteria and viruses, what it has to do with us and our everyday lives, and how pandemics impact history and our world today.
Course Materials	Note-taking supplies. Everything else is provided free by the instructor.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/pandemic-diseases-with-monica-breier">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/pandemic-diseases-with-monica-breier</a>

Subject	Science
Subcategory	Health Science
Teacher	Kerrie Berends, PhD
Course Name	<b>High School Health, Part I: Personal Fitness</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	7
Short Description	The course is designed to teach students in-depth concepts of physical fitness including physiological aspects, personal fitness programming, and complementary aspects to physical fitness including sleep, recovery, and a brief introduction to nutrition
Course Materials	Students will need to purchase ACSM's Complete Guide to Fitness & Health-2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition (the same text is used in High School Health, Part 2), ISBN-10:

	149253367X or ISBN-13: 978-1492533672 ( <a href="http://www.bookfinder.com">www.bookfinder.com</a> or <a href="https://amzn.to/2T7OfYU">https://amzn.to/2T7OfYU</a> ). Additional online readings from the American College of Sports Medicine (ACSM: <a href="https://www.acsm.org/acsm-positions-policy/official-positions/ACSM-position-stands">https://www.acsm.org/acsm-positions-policy/official-positions/ACSM-position-stands</a> ) will be assigned.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/high-school-health-part-i-personal-fitness">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/high-school-health-part-i-personal-fitness</a>

Subject	Science
Subcategory	Health Science
Teacher	Kerrie Berends, PhD
Course Name	<b>High School Health, Part II: Personal Nutrition</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None, but it is highly recommended that you take High School Health Part I: Personal Fitness first.
Number of Classes	7
Short Description	Students will be introduced to macronutrients (carbohydrates, fats, and proteins) as well as micronutrients (vitamins and minerals). Additional topics will include hydration, alcohol, nutrition-related obesity, and personal nutrition assessment.
Course Materials	Students will need to purchase ACSM's Complete Guide to Fitness & Health-2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition (the same book used in High School Health, Part I) ISBN-10: 149253367X or ISBN-13: 978-1492533672 ( <a href="http://www.bookfinder.com">www.bookfinder.com</a> or <a href="https://amzn.to/2T7OfYU">https://amzn.to/2T7OfYU</a> ). Additional online readings from the Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics <a href="https://www.eatright.org/">https://www.eatright.org/</a> will be assigned.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/high-school-health-part-ii-personal-nutrition">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/high-school-health-part-ii-personal-nutrition</a>

Subject	Science
Subcategory	Health Science
Teacher	Kerrie Berends, PhD
Course Name	<b>Sports and Recreation for Everyone</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	4
Short Description	Do you know what sport or recreational activity is best for you? Now you can find out! Learn about kayaking, pickleball, volleyball, bowling, softball, and more—to find the perfect “fit” for activities that you can love both now and in the future. And it’s a health science credit!
Course Materials	Recommend (not required): The Sports Rules Book, 9781492567592 ( <a href="https://amzn.to/3dmPzns">https://amzn.to/3dmPzns</a> ) – Available used inexpensively, but make sure you purchase the 4 <sup>th</sup> edition.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/sports-and-recreation-for-everyone">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/sports-and-recreation-for-everyone</a>

Subject	Science
Subcategory	Physics



Teacher	Inshal Chenet
Course Name	<b>Basic Physics, Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Completed one year of Pre-algebra; Part One is a requirement for Part Two
Number of Classes	12 in each part, 24 total
Short Description	Join this introductory physics course designed to help non-STEM centered students understand foundational physics principles. If you would like your student to learn major concepts from a non-mathematical perspective, come to appreciate the beauty found in science, and earn a high school physics credit, then this is the course for you.
Course Materials	The Physics of Everyday Phenomena, 8 <sup>th</sup> Edition by E. Thomas Griffith and Juliet W. Brosing, ISBN 978-0073513904 ( <a href="https://amzn.to/38jAeRo">https://amzn.to/38jAeRo</a> or <a href="https://www.bookfinder.com">BookFinder.com</a> ).
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/basic-physics-part-one-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/basic-physics-part-one-2</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/basic-physics-part-two-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/basic-physics-part-two-2</a>

Subject	Science
Subcategory	Physics
Teacher	Thomas Frederick
Course Name	<b>Physics, with Lab, Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Algebra I (Geometry is recommended)
Number of Classes	14 in each part, 28 total
Short Description	Learn about the world around you and spark curiosity with the physics of Motion and Momentum, Newton's Laws & Gravitation, Work, Energy, and & Power, and develop your critical thinking and problem-solving skills in this engaging and dynamic Physics course.
Course Materials	Conceptual Physics, Paul Hewitt (2002) ISBN: 0-13-054254-7. Some students have purchased the following text which seems to be identical inside: Conceptual Physics, Paul Hewitt (2004) ISBN: 0-13-166301-1. The Physics Classroom: <a href="https://www.physicsclassroom.com/">https://www.physicsclassroom.com/</a>
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/physics-part-one">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/physics-part-one</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/physics-with-lab-part-two-with-thomas-frederick">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/physics-with-lab-part-two-with-thomas-frederick</a>

Subject	Science
Subcategory	Physics
Teacher	Thomas Frederick
Course Name	<b>College Preparatory Physics, Parts One and Two: Mechanics / Beyond Mechanics</b>
Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> to 12 <sup>th</sup> grade. Advanced, engaged 10 <sup>th</sup> grade student.

Prerequisite	One year of Introductory Physics, Physics, Physical Science, OR Chemistry. PLUS, Algebra 2 and Trigonometry (trigonometry is usually included in precalculus, or it can be taken as its own 6-week course in Unlimited Access). Part One is a requirement for P
Number of Classes	13 (recorded) live classes plus 13 pre-recorded supplementary lessons in each part
Short Description	Learn about the created universe and how things work as you dive into a rigorous, algebra-based physics experience! This class is designed to prepare students for college-level study in physics and develop your critical thinking and problem-solving skills.
Course Materials	Text: Physics 5 <sup>th</sup> Edition, John D. Cutnell, Kenneth W. Johnson. Published by Wiley, 2000. ISBN 10: 047132146X ISBN 13: 9780471321460 . We will also reference The Physics Classroom (online) and OpenStax (physics content). Microsoft Excel or Google Sheets* (may require extra work on student's part). Scientific or Graphing Calculator. PDF Scanner or smart phone with Adobe Scan (or equivalent).
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/college-preparatory-physics-part-one-mechanics-3">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/college-preparatory-physics-part-one-mechanics-3</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/college-preparatory-physics-part-two-beyond-mechanics-3">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/college-preparatory-physics-part-two-beyond-mechanics-3</a>

Subject	Speech and Communication
Subcategory	
Teacher	Kevin O'Brien
Course Name	<b>Debate and Argumentation</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	Learn the art of argumentation and hone your presentation skills as you get involved in the democratic debate process. Participate in a number of exercises, including a Mock Presidential Debate and Mini Debates—and learn how to defend issues that affect our faith and culture.
Course Materials	Handouts in the form of PDF files provided free by the instructor
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/debate-and-argumentation-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/debate-and-argumentation-2</a>

Subject	Speech and Communication
Subcategory	
Teacher	Erin M Brown, M.A, M.F.A.
Course Name	<b>Leadership and Interpersonal Communication</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None. Recommended: How to Be an Excellent Student: Note Taking and How to Get an A
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	What is leadership and interpersonal communication, and how does it apply to me?" Leadership and interpersonal communication has been said to hold some of the most important skills for success in school, work, and life! Learn about



	emotional intelligence, how to manage conflict well, how to listen actively for the best understanding and connection, what your body language is saying, and more!
Course Materials	All course materials are provided FREE online from the instructor. Students must use Microsoft Word to upload any documents.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/leadership-and-interpersonal-communication-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/leadership-and-interpersonal-communication-2</a>

Subject	Speech and Communication
Subcategory	
Teacher	Kevin O'Brien
Course Name	<b>Speech and Communications</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	Explore some of the greatest speeches and orators of all time—and learn how a good argument is developed, structured, and spoken so that you can appreciate and analyze good verbal rhetoric to come up with your own short speeches that are engaging, entertaining, and effective.
Course Materials	All materials will be provided by the instructor in the form of PDF files and free eBooks; videos and audio recordings of speeches will be reviewed during class time.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/speech-and-communications">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/speech-and-communications</a>

Subject	Test Prep
Subcategory	
Teacher	Catherine Godlewsky
Course Name	<b>SAT Verbal Boot Camp</b>
Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	This class is for students who have registered for the SAT exam and are in their final stages of preparation.
Number of Classes	4
Short Description	Ready to bring your verbal knowledge to a new level and prepare to sit the SAT exam with confidence? Join us in this two-week boot camp to learn about SAT question types, timing, performance strategies, and more!
Course Materials	Free SAT Practice tests from College Board: <a href="https://satsuite.collegeboard.org/sat/practice-preparation/practice-tests">https://satsuite.collegeboard.org/sat/practice-preparation/practice-tests</a> Textbook: The College Panda's SAT Writing: Advanced Guide and Workbook for the New SAT by Nielsen Phu. You can purchase a paperback copy on Amazon, or you can purchase from Phu directly by making an account on his website.

	<p>Amazon:  <a href="https://www.amazon.com/gp/product/098949649X/ref=as_li_qf_asin_il_tl?ie=UTF8&amp;tag=tsp0b-20&amp;creative=9325&amp;linkCode=as2&amp;creativeASIN=098949649X&amp;linkId=75eaa68e86244e9b2b2a54ed8e6a1a8c">https://www.amazon.com/gp/product/098949649X/ref=as_li_qf_asin_il_tl?ie=UTF8&amp;tag=tsp0b-20&amp;creative=9325&amp;linkCode=as2&amp;creativeASIN=098949649X&amp;linkId=75eaa68e86244e9b2b2a54ed8e6a1a8c</a>            College Panda Website: <a href="https://thecollegepanda.com/books/">https://thecollegepanda.com/books/</a>            Note that if you buy from the College Panda website, you are buying an online only version, which cannot be downloaded or printed. We recommend getting the paperback version unless you enjoy working on a tablet.</p>
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/test-prep-sat-verbal-boot-camp/">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/test-prep-sat-verbal-boot-camp/</a>

Subject	Test Prep
Subcategory	
Teacher	Michael Toohey, M.Ed
Course Name	<b>SAT MATH Crash Course</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	4
Short Description	Here's a little secret that few students and even fewer tutors know: The SAT Math section requires almost NO ADVANCED MATH SKILLS. You read that right. With just some basic arithmetic skills you can rock the SAT MATH if you look at the questions the right way and use the right strategies. And I can teach you how to do that!
Course Materials	All Materials Provided
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/sat-math-crash-course">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/sat-math-crash-course</a>

Subject	Theology
Subcategory	Apologetics
Teacher	John Martignoni, MBA
Course Name	<b>Blue Collar Apologetics</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12 + 1 bonus class
Short Description	25 years of experience in dialoguing and debating with thousands of non-Catholics, Mr. Martignoni will teach you how to answer specific objections as well as general strategies to use when posed with challenges to your Catholic faith.
Course Materials	Catholic Bible; Catechism of the Catholic Church; Written and audio materials free from <a href="http://www.biblechristiansociety.com">www.biblechristiansociety.com</a>
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/blue-collar-apologetics">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/blue-collar-apologetics</a>

Subject	Theology
Subcategory	Apologetics
Teacher	Gary Michuta





Course Name	<b>Introduction to Catholic Apologetics for High School Students</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	“Are you saved? Do Catholics worship Mary? Is Catholicism biblical?” Prepare your student with answers to these questions and more!
Course Materials	Provided free by the instructor. An optional reading list will also be provided for students (and parents!) who want to learn more. Students need to make sure they have a working microphone.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/introduction-to-catholic-apologetics-for-high-school-students-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/introduction-to-catholic-apologetics-for-high-school-students-2</a>

Subject	Theology
Subcategory	Apologetics
Teacher	Gary Michuta
Course Name	<b>Ancient Heresies and Their Modern Counterparts</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	7
Short Description	Sign up for this course and learn about the major heresies of Church History – what they are, how they began, and how they spread. You’ll also learn how the heresies of the Early Church connect with the heresies of today. Most importantly, join us in learning how to counter false teachings and share the Truth of Christ’s Church.
Course Materials	Handbook of Heresies, M. L. Cozens (1999), <a href="https://amzn.to/3GfzFpW">https://amzn.to/3GfzFpW</a> .
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/ancient-heresies-and-their-modern-counterparts-defending-the-faith-series">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/ancient-heresies-and-their-modern-counterparts-defending-the-faith-series</a>

Subject	Theology
Subcategory	Apologetics
Teacher	Gary Michuta
Course Name	<b>Introduction to the “New Atheism” (Theistic Apologetics)</b>
Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	This is a higher-level course. Students should be very familiar with apologetics in general before taking it. They should have successfully completed at least one high school level apologetics class or a high school philosophy course.
Number of Classes	8
Short Description	The advent of the “New Atheism” has unleashed a new virulent form of atheism in Western society. Students will learn what are the methods of propagation “new atheists” use and why they arguments ultimately fail.

Course Materials	Required: Illogical Atheist: A Comprehensive Response to the Contemporary 'Freethinker' from a Lapsed Agnostic by Bo Jinn (Sattaw, 2013). The book is only available on Kindle (a free reading app is available from Amazon.com).
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/introduction-to-the-new-atheism-theistic-apologetics">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/introduction-to-the-new-atheism-theistic-apologetics</a>

Subject	Theology
Subcategory	Apologetics
Teacher	Gary Michuta
Course Name	<b>Is the New Testament Reliable? Exploring It's Authenticity, Integrity, and Veracity (Christian Apologetics)</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Introduction to Apologetics (available through Unlimited Access), or equivalent
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	This is an exploration in the realm of Christian apologetics, specifically establishing the authenticity, integrity, and veracity of the Gospels. Students will learn the basics of why our information about Jesus is sound and how to answer basic objections.
Course Materials	Highly recommended (but not required): The Case for Jesus: The Biblical and Historical Evidence for Christ (Brant Pitre), Is the New Testament Reliable? by Paul Barnett.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/is-the-new-testament-reliable-exploring-its-authenticity-integrity-and-veracity-christian-apologetics">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/is-the-new-testament-reliable-exploring-its-authenticity-integrity-and-veracity-christian-apologetics</a>

Subject	Theology
Subcategory	Apologetics
Teacher	Gary Michuta
Course Name	<b>Intro Pseudo-Christian Apologetics: Mormonism</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	The student should have completed MS Beginning Apologetics or one high school level apologetics course.
Number of Classes	8
Short Description	This course looks at one of the fastest growing coercive cults in the United States known as the Mormons. Mormonism is growing because most people aren't aware of its history, its doctrines, and that it is a pseudo-Christian religion that uses terminology to make it sound like a historic Christian sect. In this course, we will take a critical look at the history of Mormonism, its founder, Joseph Smith, the Book of Mormon, and the peculiar beliefs it teaches.
Course Materials	Recommended reading: No Man Knows My History by Fawn Brodie; 20 Answers: Mormonism (Catholic Answers Press)
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/intro-pseudo-christian-apologetics-mormonism">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/intro-pseudo-christian-apologetics-mormonism</a>

Subject	Theology
Subcategory	Apologetics



Teacher	Gary Michuta
Course Name	<b>Intro Pseudo-Christian Apologetics: Jehovah's Witnesses</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	The student should have completed MS Beginning Apologetics and/or at least one High School level apologetics course.
Number of Classes	8
Short Description	This course will give students a basic overview of the Watchtower Bible and Tract Society (the Jehovah's Witnesses). Each year thousands of unsuspecting Catholics join this coercive cult because they don't know its history and their doctrines.
Course Materials	Recommended, but not required: Answering Jehovah's Witnesses by Jason Evert ( <a href="http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/1888992212/catholictreas-20">www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/1888992212/catholictreas-20</a> ) and The Jehovah's Witnesses Explains: A Catholic Look at the Watchtower's History and Doctrines (CDs) by Gary Michuta ( <a href="http://store.catholicproductions.com/products/the-jehovahs-witnesses-explained?variant=16598675201">store.catholicproductions.com/products/the-jehovahs-witnesses-explained?variant=16598675201</a> ).
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/intro-pseudo-christian-apologetics-mormonism">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/intro-pseudo-christian-apologetics-mormonism</a>

Subject	Theology
Subcategory	Apologetics
Teacher	Gary Michuta
Course Name	<b>Pseudo-Christian Apologetics - New Age and Mind Science</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Completion of Introduction to Apologetics or other apologetics or philosophy course.
Number of Classes	10
Short Description	In this dynamic course with Catholic apologist Gary Michuta, you'll discover the roots of the New Age movement, why it is antithetical to our faith, and how to evangelize its followers.
Course Materials	The reading and assignments will be provided FREE by the instructor. There is no text to buy. Recommended reading (not required): Catholics and the New Age by Fr. Mitch Pacwa, ISBN-10: 089283756X, ISBN-13: 978-0892837564 ( <a href="https://amzn.to/3tWlq37">https://amzn.to/3tWlq37</a> )
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/pseudo-christian-apologetics-new-age-and-mind-science">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/pseudo-christian-apologetics-new-age-and-mind-science</a>

Subject	Theology
Subcategory	Apologetics
Teacher	Gary Michuta
Course Name	<b>Introduction to the Theistic Apologetics</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>

Prerequisite	Student should have completed an introductory course to Apologetics plus one high school level apologetics course or a course in formal logic or philosophy.
Number of Classes	10
Short Description	“How can we defend our faith? What are the proofs for the existence of God?” Take the next step into apologetics with formal logic, and become strong in the defense of your faith!
Course Materials	Provided free by the instructor. An optional reading list will also be provided for students (and parents!) who want to learn more. Students need to make sure they have a working microphone.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/introduction-to-the-theistic-apologetics">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/introduction-to-the-theistic-apologetics</a>

Subject	Theology
Subcategory	Apologetics
Teacher	Gary Michuta
Course Name	<b>High School Theistic Apologetics: Are Science and Religion Enemies? (Defending Your Faith Series)</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Middle School Beginning Apologetics I-II plus one High School level apologetics course, or equivalent
Number of Classes	7
Short Description	Over the last century, a myth has developed that the Science and the Catholic Church are enemies or that scientific knowledge is superior to all other forms of knowledge. This class explores the roots of science, the problem of scientism, and shows how the Church gave birth to modern science.
Course Materials	Recommended reading. Note: These titles are not required for course completion, but highly recommended if you'd like to make a full semester of the course or dimply explore the course more deeply: How the Catholic Church Build Western Civilization by Thomas Wood and Catholic Essays by Fr. Stanley Jaki (ISBN #0931888395) or Science was born of Christianity: The Teaching of Fr. Stanley Jaki by Stacy Trasancos For inexpensive used books see <a href="http://www.bookfinder.com">www.bookfinder.com</a> . For the free Kindle app: <a href="https://www.amazon.com/kindle-dbs/fd/kcp">https://www.amazon.com/kindle-dbs/fd/kcp</a>
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/high-school-theistic-apologetics-are-science-and-religion-enemies-defending-your-faith-series">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/high-school-theistic-apologetics-are-science-and-religion-enemies-defending-your-faith-series</a>

Subject	Theology
Subcategory	Apologetics
Teacher	Gary Michuta
Course Name	<b>Theistic Apologetics - Other Evidence for God (Miracles and Other Phenomenon)</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Introduction to Apologetics
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	Take the next step in apologetics and go deep into the study of the metaphysical. You will study miracles such as the Resurrection, the Shroud of



	Turin, and the Day the Sun Danced. Join Catholic apologist Gary Michuta and discover the beauty that lies within our Church.
Course Materials	Course materials provided FREE by the instructor.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/theistic-apologetics-other-evidence-for-god-miracles-and-other-phenomenon">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/theistic-apologetics-other-evidence-for-god-miracles-and-other-phenomenon</a>

Subject	Theology
Subcategory	Apologetics
Teacher	Gary Michuta
Course Name	<b>Message Received: How Do We Know What Jesus Said and Did?</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Completion of introduction to apologetics or any introduction to Scripture course.
Number of Classes	10
Short Description	How do we know what Jesus taught? Can we trust the Gospels? Whose interpretation is correct? Is it just opinion? This course explains what Jesus taught is what we believe.
Course Materials	The Gospel Truth: How We Can Know What Christ Taught by Gary Michuta [Emmaus Road Publishing].
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/message-received-how-do-we-know-what-jesus-said-and-did-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/message-received-how-do-we-know-what-jesus-said-and-did-2</a>

Subject	Theology
Subcategory	Apologetics
Teacher	Gary Michuta
Course Name	<b>Christian Apologetics: Jesus the Messiah and Son of God</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	The student has completed Introduction to Apologetics (middle or high school) or any Scripture course.
Number of Classes	7
Short Description	Register for this course with Catholic apologist Gary Michuta to go deep in the study of Jesus as Messiah, supported by biblical prophecy and history.
Course Materials	We will use Christ in Type and Prophecy (vol. 1-2) by A. J. Maas available free online: Volume 1 at <a href="https://archive.org/details/christintypeprop01maasuoft">https://archive.org/details/christintypeprop01maasuoft</a> Volume 2 at <a href="https://archive.org/stream/christintypeandp00maasuoft#page/n3/mode/2up">https://archive.org/stream/christintypeandp00maasuoft#page/n3/mode/2up</a> For additional reading: Michael J. Brown, "Answering Jewish Objections to Jesus: Messianic Prophecy Objections" volume 3. All the information needed will be provided on PowerPoint.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/advanced-apologetics-christian-apologetics-i-jesus-the-messiah-defending-the-faith-series">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/advanced-apologetics-christian-apologetics-i-jesus-the-messiah-defending-the-faith-series</a>

---

---

Subject	Theology
Subcategory	Apologetics
Teacher	Gary Michuta
Course Name	<b>Answering the Ultimate Protestant Objections on Salvation, Justification, and Purgatory (Catholic Apologetics)</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Introduction to Apologetics (available through Unlimited Access), or equivalent.
Number of Classes	7
Short Description	Three areas that Protestants will most likely attack and Catholics are least prepared to answer are questions concerning salvation, justification, and Purgatory. This class will help prepare students to understand these subjects and to competently explain and defend the Faith against its detractors.
Course Materials	Students need a Catholic Bible (or access to an online Bible) and something with which to take notes. The instructor will provide an additional reading list for the students (and parents!) who want to learn more.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/answering-the-ultimate-protestant-objections-on-salvation-justification-and-purgatory-catholic-apologetics">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/answering-the-ultimate-protestant-objections-on-salvation-justification-and-purgatory-catholic-apologetics</a>

---

---

Subject	Theology
Subcategory	Apologetics
Teacher	Gary Michuta
Course Name	<b>Advanced Catholic Apologetics for High School</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	The completion of either Introduction to Apologetics (middle or high school) or Formal Logic.
Number of Classes	10
Short Description	In Advanced Catholic Apologetics we learn reasoned argumentation and grow to appreciate the beauty of our Catholic faith. Join us and increase your confidence in defending your faith.
Course Materials	Revolt Against Reality: Fighting the Foes of Sanity and Truth- from the Serpent to the State by Gary Michuta [Catholic Answers Press, 2021], <a href="https://amzn.to/3Hhyrfd">https://amzn.to/3Hhyrfd</a>
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/advanced-catholic-apologetics-for-high-school-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/advanced-catholic-apologetics-for-high-school-2</a>

---

---

Subject	Theology
Subcategory	Apologetics
Teacher	Gary Michuta
Course Name	<b>Apologetics: Defending the Bible in the Modern World (Defending Your Faith series)</b>
Grade Range	8 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	10



Short Description	Learn how the Bible came to be (OT and NT canons), how to explain and defend Sacred Tradition, and why the Bible Alone (Sola Scriptura) is unbiblical and unworkable.
Course Materials	Provided free by the instructor. For an optional reading list, please see: <a href="http://homeschoolconnectionsonline.blogspot.com/2012/08/apologetics-reading-list-defending-bible.html">http://homeschoolconnectionsonline.blogspot.com/2012/08/apologetics-reading-list-defending-bible.html</a>
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/apologetics-defending-the-bible-in-the-modern-world-defending-your-faith-series">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/apologetics-defending-the-bible-in-the-modern-world-defending-your-faith-series</a>

Subject	Theology
Subcategory	Apologetics
Teacher	Gary Michuta
Course Name	<b>Apologetics: Peter and the Papacy (Defending the Faith Series)</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	8
Short Description	It is more important than ever to be able to explain the papacy to non-Catholics and clear up many of the misunderstanding and misinformation offered on the internet and mainstream media. In this course, we will go through the Old Testament background concerning the government of God's People, the New Testament evidence for the primacy of Peter, the papacy, and the often misunderstood teaching of Papal Infallibility.
Course Materials	Required course materials provided free by the instructor. Recommended: Upon this Rock: St. Peter and the Primacy of Rome in Scripture and the Early Church (Modern Apologetics Library) [Ignatius Press, 1999]. Peter: Keeper of the Keys with Stephen Ray (DVD, Footprints of God series) [Ignatius Press].
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/apologetics-peter-and-the-papacy-defending-the-faith-series/?swcfpc=1">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/apologetics-peter-and-the-papacy-defending-the-faith-series/?swcfpc=1</a>

Subject	Theology
Subcategory	Apologetics
Teacher	Gary Michuta
Course Name	<b>Hostile Witnesses: What the Enemies of the Church Tell Us About Jesus</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	8
Short Description	This course is based on the teacher's latest work "Hostile Witnesses: How the Historic Enemies of the Church Prove Christianity." We will look at the ancient enemies of Catholicism from early pagan historians, rabbinical writings, anti-Christian apologists, and even members of the Nazi party to see how they unintentionally affirm certain key truths about Christ and His Church.



Course Materials	Hostile Witnesses: How the Historic Enemies of the Church Prove Christianity (Catholic Answers Press) by Gary Michuta.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/hostile-witnesses-what-the-enemies-of-the-church-tell-us-about-jesus">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/hostile-witnesses-what-the-enemies-of-the-church-tell-us-about-jesus</a>

Subject	Theology
Subcategory	Apologetics
Teacher	Tim Staples
Course Name	<b>The Nuts and Bolts of Apologetics</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	Join “the Catholic Answers guy”, author and expert Tim Staples, and learn firsthand the nuts and bolts of Catholic apologetics, including Jesus’s divinity and humanity, the Trinity, how we are “saved,” the presence of Christ in the Eucharist, and more.
Course Materials	1. Nuts and Bolts (Basilica Press), by Tim Staples, ISBN # 0964261022 ( <a href="https://shop.catholic.com/nuts-and-bolts/">https://shop.catholic.com/nuts-and-bolts/</a> ) 2. The Essential Catholic Survival Guide (Catholic Answers Press), ISBN # 1888992816 ( <a href="https://shop.catholic.com/the-essential-catholic-survival-guide-answers-to-tough-questions-about-the-faith/">https://shop.catholic.com/the-essential-catholic-survival-guide-answers-to-tough-questions-about-the-faith/</a> )
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-nuts-and-bolts-of-apologetics">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-nuts-and-bolts-of-apologetics</a>

Subject	Theology
Subcategory	Catechism
Teacher	Marlon De La Torre, MA, MEd. Ph.D
Course Name	<b>Introduction to the Development of Doctrine &amp; the Catechism of the Catholic Church</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	What is required for someone to take this course? The student should have some basic familiarity with the Catechism of the Catholic Church which would be beneficial but not necessary. What is recommended? My recommendation is for the student to begin to r
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	This course will specifically address the Church’s teaching on the Development of Church doctrine as revealed in Sacred Scripture and the Catechism of the Catholic Church. The student will have the opportunity to study Sacred Scripture in relation to the doctrinal teachings of the Catholic Church and how the Catechism of the Catholic Church reveals and articulates doctrine.
Course Materials	There is a list of resources needed for the course below. All resources can be purchased via Amazon or any online bookseller. Catechism of the Catholic Church 2 <sup>nd</sup> . Ed. United States Conference of Catholic Bishops** Note: This resource is available online through the USCCB via their Catechism page. The Catechism of the Catholic Church is available online for free. Essay on the Development of Christian Doctrine: St. John Henry Newman. Sacred Scripture: RSV Catholic 2 <sup>nd</sup> . Ed. Ignatius Press. Creed of the People of God: St. Paul VI



	*** (Can be accessed online). The First Catechetical Instruction: St. Augustine (Can be accessed online). Theology for Beginners: Frank Sheed. Theology and Sanity: Frank Sheed.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/introduction-to-the-development-of-doctrine-the-catechism-of-the-catholic-church">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/introduction-to-the-development-of-doctrine-the-catechism-of-the-catholic-church</a>

Subject	Theology
Subcategory	Catholic Life
Teacher	Debbie Gaudino, MA
Course Name	<b>All About Angels</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	The existence of angels is a topic that intrigues many people. Who are the angels? What makes them different from human beings? What does the Church say about their existence, nature, and activity? What about bad angels? Are they real? This course will explore the Church's teaching on angels based on Sacred Scripture and Sacred Tradition.
Course Materials	The Angels: In Catholic Teaching and Tradition by Rev. Pascal P. Parente ISBN: 978-0-89555-515-1 ( <a href="https://www.rchistory.com/Homeschool-Connections-s/1093.htm">https://www.rchistory.com/Homeschool-Connections-s/1093.htm</a> )
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/all-about-angels-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/all-about-angels-2</a>

Subject	Theology
Subcategory	Catholic Life
Teacher	Inshal Chenet
Course Name	<b>How to Pray</b>
Grade Range	8 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	4
Short Description	Come and learn how to pray in a way that's focused, powerful, and personally inspirational—as we find out how to pray in eye-opening, enlightening, and uplifting ways.
Course Materials	A Catholic Bible and a notebook. If you have a Liturgy of the Hours book that is good to have, but an online copy can also work.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/how-to-pray">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/how-to-pray</a>

Subject	Theology
Subcategory	Catholic Life
Teacher	Lisa Mladinich

Course Name	<b>True Radiance! Discovering Your Authentic Beauty as a Young Woman</b>
Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	Join this high school course for young women (grades 10-12), and help your daughter understand her beauty and personal worth in the eyes of God; the importance of cultivating virtues; how to build healthy friendships and vocations; and how an intimate connection with Jesus makes us truly beautiful.
Course Materials	All materials are provided free by the instructor. Materials include excerpts from the instructor's book, materials on the lives of the saints, documents of the Church, and other relevant resources.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/true-radiance-discovering-your-authentic-beauty-as-a-young-woman-3">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/true-radiance-discovering-your-authentic-beauty-as-a-young-woman-3</a>

---

---

Subject	Theology
Subcategory	Catholic Life
Teacher	Trent Horn
Course Name	<b>Pro-life Boot Camp</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	This course will equip students to defend the pro-life worldview and answer arguments made by defenders of legal abortion.
Course Materials	Persuasive Pro-Life by Trent Horn (the instructor), ISBN 978-1-941663-04-2 or <a href="https://shop.catholic.com/persuasive-pro-life-how-to-talk-about-our-cultures-toughest-issue/">https://shop.catholic.com/persuasive-pro-life-how-to-talk-about-our-cultures-toughest-issue/</a>
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/pro-life-boot-camp-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/pro-life-boot-camp-2</a>

---

---

Subject	Theology
Subcategory	Catholic Life
Teacher	Debbie Gaudino, MA
Course Name	<b>Decision Making for Catholic Teens</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	Choices, choices, choices! How do we make good decisions as a Catholic in today's world? In this class, we will explore Father Michael Scanlan's guide "What Does God Want?" as well as the wisdom of the Saints throughout the ages and learn practical skills that can help discern God's will in both large and small decisions.
Course Materials	What Does God Want? A Practical Guide to Making Decisions by Fr. Michael Scanlan ISBN: 978-1622826544 ( <a href="https://amzn.to/2YpLFBw">https://amzn.to/2YpLFBw</a> ).
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/decision-making-for-catholic-teens">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/decision-making-for-catholic-teens</a>

---

---

Subject	Theology
---------	----------



Subcategory	Catholic Life
Teacher	Bill Donaghy
Course Name	<b>From Boys to Men: Discovering Life Lessons and Virtues from the Lord of the Rings</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Have read or listened to Lord of the Rings before the first day of class
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	Where can I look for answers to the riddle and mystery of my masculinity, my life and the deepest questions of my identity and vocation as a man? The Lord of the Rings! Come join the Fellowship and embark on the quest. Become who you were born to be!
Course Materials	The Lord of the Rings: One Volume by J.R.R. Tolkien ( <a href="https://www.amazon.com/dp/0395489326/ref=cm_sw_em_r_mt_dp_R89GME9BZ592JT1EM55Y">https://www.amazon.com/dp/0395489326/ref=cm_sw_em_r_mt_dp_R89GME9BZ592JT1EM55Y</a> ). Suggested further reading (optional): J. R. R. Tolkien's Sanctifying Myth: Understanding Middle-Earth by Bradley J. Birzer ( <a href="https://amzn.to/3cBgxpv">https://amzn.to/3cBgxpv</a> ) and The Philosophy of Tolkien by Peter Kreeft ( <a href="http://a.co/amNbNrO">http://a.co/amNbNrO</a> )
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/high-school-from-boys-to-men-discovering-life-lessons-and-virtues-from-the-lord-of-the-rings">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/high-school-from-boys-to-men-discovering-life-lessons-and-virtues-from-the-lord-of-the-rings</a>

Subject	Theology
Subcategory	Christology
Teacher	Michael Creavey, MA
Course Name	<b>Jesus Christ: Icon of God (Christology)</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> to 10 <sup>th</sup> grade (older students are welcome if they're interested in the subject!)
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	8
Short Description	Dive into Christology, the study of the person and work of Jesus Christ! A biblical understanding of Jesus Christ is crucial and this course will take you through a deep study of the Second Person of the Trinity.
Course Materials	REQUIRED Course Materials: The Holy Bible, preferably the Revised Standard Version, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Catholic Edition (RSV-2CE) or the New American Bible Revised Edition (NABRE). NOTE: Both can be accessed online for free through bible.com/"YouVersion" phone app or by visiting biblegateway.com and selecting the desired translation from the dropbox menu. Students may use their own bibles if they choose, but course material will always reference one of the above translations. The Case for Jesus: The Biblical and Historical Evidence for Christ by Dr. Brant Pitre, ISBN-13: 978-0385365932 ( <a href="https://amzn.to/3kFD5sY">https://amzn.to/3kFD5sY</a> ). Catechism of the Catholic Church: 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, ISBN-13: 978-0385508193 ( <a href="https://amzn.to/3rcwJn5">https://amzn.to/3rcwJn5</a> ); also free online at <a href="http://ccc.usccb.org/flipbooks/catechism/index.html">http://ccc.usccb.org/flipbooks/catechism/index.html</a> ). Various free online

	<p>articles, PDFs, video and audio links may be shared by the instructor throughout the course.</p> <p>For Your Consideration (i.e. NOT required or expected, but definitely worth checking out!): To Know Christ Jesus by Frank Sheed, ISBN-13: 978-1601376497(<a href="https://amzn.to/3bW7HCd">https://amzn.to/3bW7HCd</a>) - classic biography of Jesus by the renowned 20<sup>th</sup> Century Catholic apologist. Life of Christ by Archbishop Fulton J. Sheen, ISBN-13: 978-0385132206 (<a href="https://amzn.to/3e1DNze">https://amzn.to/3e1DNze</a>) - another outstanding biography of Jesus. Counterfeit Christs by Trent Horn, ISBN-13: 978-1683571162 (<a href="https://amzn.to/3bTHvZ3">https://amzn.to/3bTHvZ3</a>) - critique of some of the most popular misrepresentations of Jesus today, especially among young people.</p>
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/jesus-christ-icon-of-god-christology">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/jesus-christ-icon-of-god-christology</a>

Subject	Theology
Subcategory	Church History through Theology
Teacher	Holly Vaughan
Course Name	<b>A Note to Restless Hearts - The Confessions of Saint Augustine</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	Have you ever wondered what the Saints prayed about? How they talked to God? In the Confessions, Saint Augustine shares not only his story, (including his sins, mistakes, and missteps) but also the conversation he had with God about it all! Join me for a tour of the life of one of the greatest Saints and learn how his conversation with God led to a spiritual classic (that reads like an adventure novel!) that has been touching and changing the lives of people for centuries!
Course Materials	The Confessions of Saint Augustine translated by John Ryan. ISBN# 0385029551 ( <a href="https://amzn.to/3IlaqnQ">https://amzn.to/3IlaqnQ</a> ). The John Ryan translation is required for ease of understanding and so that all students are reading the same text.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/a-note-to-restless-hearts-the-confessions-of-saint-augustine-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/a-note-to-restless-hearts-the-confessions-of-saint-augustine-2</a>

Subject	Theology
Subcategory	Church History through Theology
Teacher	Holly Vaughan
Course Name	<b>That They May All Be One: Getting to Know St. Irenaeus, the Doctor of Unity</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	The Church recently declared Saint Irenaeus the “Doctor of Unity.” Pope Francis wrote: “May the doctrine of such a great Master encourage more and more the path of all the Lord’s disciples towards full communion.” Why was this Saint in particular chosen? What about him elicits such high praise from the Pope? We will look at his life and teachings, including his courageous and



	brilliant stand against some of the most pernicious heresies and the resulting adventures, in this course!
Course Materials	All course materials are provided free by the instructor.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/that-they-may-all-be-one-getting-to-know-st-irenaeus-the-doctor-of-unity-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/that-they-may-all-be-one-getting-to-know-st-irenaeus-the-doctor-of-unity-2</a>

Subject	Theology
Subcategory	Church History through Theology
Teacher	Kevin O'Brien
Course Name	<b>The History of the End of the World</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	From Biblical times to today, come and take a deeper look at the historical and cultural effects of the idea of “the End of the World,” and learn how the history of “apocalypticism” has shaped present day cults, conspiracy theories, politicians, and beliefs.
Course Materials	A History of the End of the World by Jonathan Kirsch. ISBN-10 : 0061349879 / ISBN-13 : 978-0061349874 ( <a href="https://amzn.to/2Ne9J81">https://amzn.to/2Ne9J81</a> )
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-history-of-the-end-of-the-world">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-history-of-the-end-of-the-world</a>

Subject	Theology
Subcategory	Church History through Theology
Teacher	Kevin O'Brien
Course Name	<b>The Big Picture: Connecting the Dots in the Bible, the Church and Salvation History</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	13
Short Description	This class will look at the Big Picture, especially the overall scope of Scripture, as well as at eternal themes that have run through literature and art through the ages. The goal is to make sense of it all and to see God’s great plan which includes both suffering and joy.
Course Materials	A Catholic Bible. The Catechism of the Catholic Church ( <a href="http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/1574551094/catholictreas-20">www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/1574551094/catholictreas-20</a> ). The Everlasting Man by GK Chesterton ( <a href="http://www.chesterton.org/shop/everlasting-man">www.chesterton.org/shop/everlasting-man</a> ). The Great Heresies by Hilaire Belloc ( <a href="http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/0991560671/catholictreas-20">www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/0991560671/catholictreas-20</a> ). Selections from The Ecumenic Age by Eric Voegelin and other materials provided free as PDF’s by the instructor.

Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-big-picture-connecting-the-dots-in-the-bible-the-church-and-salvation-history">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-big-picture-connecting-the-dots-in-the-bible-the-church-and-salvation-history</a>
---------------------	---

Subject	Theology
Subcategory	Church History through Theology
Teacher	Gary Michuta
Course Name	<b>History of the Church in 100 Objects</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	10
Short Description	Join the adventure through Church History as told by sometimes-ordinary (yet always-amazing) objects — like St. Therese’s curls, the cradle of St. Junipero, the Holy Grail, and more.
Course Materials	The required textbook for the course is A Church History in 100 Objects by Mike and Grace Aquilina (Ave Maria Press), ISBN-10: 1594717508 or ISBN-13: 978-1594717505 ( <a href="https://amzn.to/2LPg21C">https://amzn.to/2LPg21C</a> ). Recommended but not required: For students who wish to go above and beyond the material covered in the course, Timeless: A History of the Catholic Church by Steven Weidenkopf (Our Sunday Visitor), ISBN-10: 1681921480 or ISBN-13: 978-1681921488 ( <a href="https://amzn.to/2NaivUZ">https://amzn.to/2NaivUZ</a> ).
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/history-of-the-church-in-100-objects-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/history-of-the-church-in-100-objects-2</a>

Subject	Theology
Subcategory	Church History through Theology
Teacher	Christopher Martin, PhD
Course Name	<b>World Religions: Catholicism in Context</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	14
Short Description	This course intends to educate on the backgrounds and tenets of the world’s most significant religions, with an emphasis on those we are likely to encounter here in the United States, including strains of Protestantism and Mormonism. Nota Bene: Catholicism will NOT be covered.
Course Materials	World Religions: A Voyage of Discovery 4 <sup>th</sup> Edition Paperback (2015) by Jeffrey Brodd ( <a href="http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/1599823292/catholictreas-20">www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/1599823292/catholictreas-20</a> ). Islam Unveiled: Disturbing Questions about the World’s Fastest-Growing Faith, by Robert Spencer ( <a href="http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/1893554589/catholictreas-20">www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/1893554589/catholictreas-20</a> ). Other course readings will be supplied free by the instructor
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/world-religions-catholicism-in-context">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/world-religions-catholicism-in-context</a>

Subject	Theology
---------	----------





Subcategory	Church History through Theology
Teacher	Gary Michuta
Course Name	<b>Dispelling Historical Distortions, Parts One and Two: The Crusades, the Inquisition, Slavery / The Galileo Affair, Anti-Semitism in the Church, “Hitler’s Pope”</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12 in each part, 24 total
Short Description	For centuries, successful attempts have been made to paint the Catholic Church in the worst possible light. These distortions in history are known as “no-popey history.” These myths have been repeated so much that they are often defended today as undeniable truths. Join us to see history from the Catholic perspective!
Course Materials	Recommended: The Glory of the Crusades by Steven Wiedenkopf - Catholic Answers Press ( <a href="http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/1941663001/catholictreas-20">www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/1941663001/catholictreas-20</a> ). The Real Story of the Crusades by Steven Wiedenkopf. Understanding the Inquisition by Christopher Check. Bearing False Witness: Debunking Centuries of Anti-Catholic History by Rodney Stark ( <a href="http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/0281077746/catholictreas-20">www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/0281077746/catholictreas-20</a> ). Bearing False Witness: Debunking Centuries of Anti-Catholic History by Rodney Stark. Hitler, the War, and the Pope and Disinformation: Former Spy Chief Reveals Secret Strategies for Undermining Freedom, Attacking Religion, and Promoting Terrorism by Ronald Rychlak.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/dispelling-historical-distortions-part-one-the-crusades-the-inquisition-slavery">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/dispelling-historical-distortions-part-one-the-crusades-the-inquisition-slavery</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/dispelling-historical-distortions-part-two-the-galileo-affair-anti-semitism-in-the-church-h">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/dispelling-historical-distortions-part-two-the-galileo-affair-anti-semitism-in-the-church-h</a>

---



---

Subject	Theology
Subcategory	Church History through Theology
Teacher	Gary Michuta
Course Name	<b>Revolt from Reality: Tracing the History from the Lie of the Serpent to Today’s Insanity</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	15
Short Description	Join this Church history course with Gary Michuta, author of the book by the same name, Revolt to Reality, and trace history from the Incarnation to today’s cultural minefield.
Course Materials	Required: Revolt from Reality by Gary Michuta [Catholic Answers Press], <a href="https://amzn.to/3BEq771">https://amzn.to/3BEq771</a> Optional: The Closing of the Muslim Mind by Robert Reilly [Intercollegiate Studies Institute] ( <a href="https://amzn.to/3chB81V">https://amzn.to/3chB81V</a> ). Roots of the Reformation by Karl Adam [CHResources], 2013 ( <a href="https://amzn.to/3kZpPiI">https://amzn.to/3kZpPiI</a> ).

	How the Catholic Church Built Western Civilization by Thomas Woods [Regnery History] ( <a href="https://amzn.to/2O9TTMU">https://amzn.to/2O9TTMU</a> ). The Real Story of Catholic History by Steve Weidenkopf [Catholic Answers Press] ( <a href="https://amzn.to/3eqHcrl">https://amzn.to/3eqHcrl</a> )
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/revolt-from-reality-tracing-the-history-from-the-lie-of-the-serpent-to-todays-insanity-2/?swcfpc=1">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/revolt-from-reality-tracing-the-history-from-the-lie-of-the-serpent-to-todays-insanity-2/?swcfpc=1</a>

---

---

Subject	Theology
Subcategory	Church History through Theology
Teacher	Inshal Chenet
Course Name	<b>Genesis Deep-Dive</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	7
Short Description	In this course you will carefully study the book of Genesis. Yes, we know all these stories well from our childhood. Yet, there is so much that we often overlook. As we read through these sacred texts together, we will find great insights in Genesis and will grow in respect for Scripture.
Course Materials	A Bible. Please use an Ignatius Press RSV edition. The Jerusalem Bible or Douay-Rheims are also acceptable; New American Bible is tolerated.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/genesis-deep-dive">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/genesis-deep-dive</a>

---

---

Subject	Theology
Subcategory	Church History through Theology
Teacher	Inshal Chenet
Course Name	<b>Seven Councils of the Church, Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12 in each part, 24 total
Short Description	In the history of our Catholic faith, the first seven councils of the Church are some of the greatest works of developing and understanding the orthodox faith. Register for this course to explore the history and theology of these councils, to help you understand the bedrock of our faith.
Course Materials	Readings will be provided FREE by the instructor as PDF files.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/seven-councils-of-the-church-part-one-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/seven-councils-of-the-church-part-one-2</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/seven-church-councils-part-two-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/seven-church-councils-part-two-2</a>

---

---

Subject	Theology
Subcategory	Didache Series
Teacher	Christopher Zehnder, MA
Course Name	<b>An Introduction to the Catholic Faith: The Didache, Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12 in Part One, 13 in Part Two



Short Description	This class would explore basic Catholic doctrines about God and Christ, following the Nicene Creed. It would discuss the call to holiness, God's existence, divine revelation, the Trinity, man's creation, original sin, the Incarnation, the Paschal Mystery, the Holy Spirit and his work, and the Church, and the Resurrection of the Body.
Course Materials	Introduction to Catholicism, by the Rev. James Socias; part of the Didache series published by the Midwest Theological Forum and Ignatius Press.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/an-introduction-to-the-catholic-faith-the-didache-part-one">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/an-introduction-to-the-catholic-faith-the-didache-part-one</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/an-introduction-to-the-catholic-faith-the-didache-part-two">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/an-introduction-to-the-catholic-faith-the-didache-part-two</a>

Subject	Theology
Subcategory	Didache Series
Teacher	Trent Horn
Course Name	<b>High School Theology 101 (The Didache: Introduction to Catholicism), Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12 in each part, 24 total
Short Description	This course will introduce students to the fundamental elements of the Catholic faith including God, the Trinity, Sin, and the Church. It will also include apologetic elements that equip students to defend these Catholic doctrines.
Course Materials	Introduction to Catholicism by James Socias (2 <sup>nd</sup> edition) ISBN: 978-1-936045-61-7 ( <a href="https://www.theologicalforum.org/ProductInformation.aspx?BrowseBy=Category&amp;CategoryId=106&amp;ProductId=440">https://www.theologicalforum.org/ProductInformation.aspx?BrowseBy=Category&amp;CategoryId=106&amp;ProductId=440</a> )
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/high-school-theology-101-the-didache-introduction-to-catholicism-part-one">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/high-school-theology-101-the-didache-introduction-to-catholicism-part-one</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/high-school-theology-101-the-didache-introduction-to-catholicism-part-two">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/high-school-theology-101-the-didache-introduction-to-catholicism-part-two</a>

Subject	Theology
Subcategory	Didache Series
Teacher	Trent Horn
Course Name	<b>High School Theology 401 (The Didache: Our Moral Life in Christ), Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	11 in part one, 12 in part two
Short Description	This course will introduce students to the fundamental elements of Catholic morality including moral foundations, conscience, morality and law, sin, and an

	introduction to some of the Ten Commandments. It will also include apologetic elements that equip students to defend Catholic doctrines.
Course Materials	Our Moral Life in Christ by Peter V Armenio, ISBN #1890177296 ( <a href="https://www.theologicalforum.org/ProductInformation.aspx?BrowseBy=Category&amp;CategoryId=106&amp;ProductId=383">https://www.theologicalforum.org/ProductInformation.aspx?BrowseBy=Category&amp;CategoryId=106&amp;ProductId=383</a> )
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/high-school-theology-401-the-didache-our-moral-life-in-christ-part-one">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/high-school-theology-401-the-didache-our-moral-life-in-christ-part-one</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/high-school-theology-401-the-didache-our-moral-life-in-christ-part-two">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/high-school-theology-401-the-didache-our-moral-life-in-christ-part-two</a>

Subject	Theology
Subcategory	Didache Series
Teacher	Christopher Zehnder, MA
Course Name	<b>The History of the Church (Didache Series), Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12 in each part, 24 total
Short Description	This course will explore the history of the Catholic Church with an emphasis on understanding the major events of Church history and how Catholic doctrine has developed over time.
Course Materials	The History of the Church, by Peter V. Armenio; part of the Didache series published by the Midwest Theological Forum and Ignatius Press. The text is available at <a href="https://www.theologicalforum.org/Category/0/Product/312/The_History_of_the_Church_A_Complete_Course">https://www.theologicalforum.org/Category/0/Product/312/The_History_of_the_Church_A_Complete_Course</a> . Used copies may also be found online (bookfinder.com). ISBN # 978-1-890177-46-1
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-history-of-the-church-didache-series-part-one">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-history-of-the-church-didache-series-part-one</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-history-of-the-church-didache-series-part-two">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-history-of-the-church-didache-series-part-two</a>

Subject	Theology
Subcategory	Didache Series
Teacher	Christopher Zehnder, MA
Course Name	<b>Scripture and Tradition (Didache Series), Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12 in each part, 24 total
Short Description	This course looks at the history of salvation as it is understood in Sacred Scripture, Tradition, and the Magisterium of the Church.
Course Materials	Understanding the Scriptures, by Dr. Scott Hahn; published by the Midwest Theological Forum and Ignatius Press, <a href="http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/1890177474/catholictreas-20">www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/1890177474/catholictreas-20</a> .
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/scripture-and-tradition-didache-series-part-one">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/scripture-and-tradition-didache-series-part-one</a>



	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/scripture-and-tradition-didache-series-part-two">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/scripture-and-tradition-didache-series-part-two</a>
--	---

Subject	Theology
Subcategory	Encyclicals
Teacher	Debbie Gaudino, MA
Course Name	<b>Pope Saint John Paul II Encyclical: The Mercy of God (Dives in Misericordia)</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	What's an Encyclical, why is it important to my faith, and does it matter to me, as a teen? The answer is a resounding yes! In this short course, we will explore in detail Pope Saint John Paul II's Encyclical: The Mercy of God (Dives in Misericordia) and explore practical ways to live out these teachings on mercy in our daily lives.
Course Materials	Dives in Misericordia is a 42-page document that can be printed for free from the Vatican Website: <a href="http://www.vatican.va/content/john-paul-ii/en/encyclicals/documents/hf_jp-ii_enc_30111980_dives-in-misericordia.html">http://www.vatican.va/content/john-paul-ii/en/encyclicals/documents/hf_jp-ii_enc_30111980_dives-in-misericordia.html</a> . Also available for purchase from the Daughters of St. Paul, <a href="https://paulinestore.com/mercy-of-god-dives-in-misericordia-3125-159049.html">https://paulinestore.com/mercy-of-god-dives-in-misericordia-3125-159049.html</a> .
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/pope-saint-john-paul-ii-encyclical-the-mercy-of-god-dives-in-misericordia">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/pope-saint-john-paul-ii-encyclical-the-mercy-of-god-dives-in-misericordia</a>

Subject	Theology
Subcategory	Encyclicals
Teacher	Kris Correira, PA-C
Course Name	<b>Evangelium Vitae: The Bioethics Encyclicals of JP II</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	4
Short Description	What is an Encyclical? And why does bioethics matter to me? Once a week over four weeks, join Dr. Correira and learn what Pope Saint John Paul II wrote about bioethics and "The Gospel of Life" in a dynamic study of moral theology and medicine.
Course Materials	All materials are supplied
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/evangelium-vitae-the-bioethics-encyclicals-of-jpii">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/evangelium-vitae-the-bioethics-encyclicals-of-jpii</a>

Subject	Theology
---------	----------

Subcategory	Encyclicals
Teacher	Kris Correira, PA-C
Course Name	<b>Veritatis Splendor: The Bioethics Encyclicals of JPII</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	4
Short Description	What is an Encyclical? And why does bioethics matter to living my everyday life? Join Dr. Correira in this upper-level high school course (for anyone!) and learn what Pope Saint John Paul II wrote in “The Splendor of Truth”—a dynamic study of the fundamentals of the Church and moral theology.
Course Materials	All materials are supplied.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/veritatis-splendor-the-bioethics-encyclicals-of-jpii">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/veritatis-splendor-the-bioethics-encyclicals-of-jpii</a>

Subject	Theology
Subcategory	Introduction to Catholicism Series
Teacher	Trent Horn
Course Name	<b>Introduction to Catholicism 101, Parts One and Two: Fundamentals of the Faith / Introduction to the New Testament (The Gospels)</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	11 in Part One, 12 in Part Two
Short Description	Join Trent Horn from Catholic Answers and learn firsthand the fundamentals of our Catholic faith through an in-depth study of the Catechism of the Catholic Church.
Course Materials	1. Catechism of the Catholic Church (2 <sup>nd</sup> edition). Can be paperback or online ( <a href="http://www.scborromeo.org/ccc/ccc_toc2.htm">http://www.scborromeo.org/ccc/ccc_toc2.htm</a> or <a href="https://www.vatican.va/archive/ccc_css/archive/catechism/ccc_toc.htm">https://www.vatican.va/archive/ccc_css/archive/catechism/ccc_toc.htm</a> ) 2. Why We’re Catholic by Trent Horn (the instructor of this course), <a href="https://shop.catholic.com/why-were-catholic-our-reasons-for-faith-hope-and-love/">https://shop.catholic.com/why-were-catholic-our-reasons-for-faith-hope-and-love/</a>
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/introduction-to-catholicism-101-part-one-fundamentals-of-the-faith">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/introduction-to-catholicism-101-part-one-fundamentals-of-the-faith</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/introduction-to-catholicism-101-part-two-introduction-to-the-new-testament-the-gospels">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/introduction-to-catholicism-101-part-two-introduction-to-the-new-testament-the-gospels</a>

Subject	Theology
Subcategory	Introduction to Catholicism Series
Teacher	Michael Creavey, MA
Course Name	<b>Eschatology: The Theology of the End Times</b>
Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	Zombie apocalypse? Left Behind? What’s the truth? Learn the theology of the “Four Last Things” – death, judgment, hell, and heaven—and get a strong theological basis for why “eschatology” is important for us to know about now.



Course Materials	<p>Required Course Materials: The Holy Bible, preferably the Revised Standard Version - 2<sup>nd</sup> Catholic Edition (RSV-2CE) or the New American Bible Revised Edition (NABRE). Catechism of the Catholic Church: 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition (ISBN: 978-0385508193). The Four Last Things: A Catechetical Guide to Death, Judgment, Heaven, and Hell by Fr. Wade Menezes, CPM (ISBN: 978-1682780428). Various free online articles, PDFs, video and audio links throughout the course (instructor will provide links in class). Recommended Materials (i.e. NONE are required or expected, but all are helpful resources): “The Four Last Things: Death, Judgment, Heaven, Hell” outstanding talk by Fr. Mike Schmitz, “Lighthouse Talks: Augustine Institute” (available online - click here); students would benefit greatly from listening to this talk before the first day of class. Eschatology: Death and Eternal Life by Joseph Cardinal Ratzinger (ISBN: 978-0813215167). Dare We Hope That All Men Be Saved?: With a Short Discourse on Hell by Hans Urs von Balthasar (ISBN: 978-1586179427). On Hope by Josef Pieper (ISBN: 978-0898700671). The End Of Time: A Meditation on the Philosophy of History by Josef Pieper (ISBN: 978-0898707267).</p>
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/eschatology-the-theology-of-the-end-times-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/eschatology-the-theology-of-the-end-times-2</a>

Subject	Theology
Subcategory	Introduction to Catholicism Series
Teacher	Trent Horn
Course Name	<b>Introduction to Catholicism 102, Parts One and Two: Sacraments and Salvation / The Pauline Letters</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	10 in Part One, 12 in Part Two
Short Description	Join Trent Horn from Catholic Answers and learn about the sacraments and salvific elements of our Catholic faith through an in-depth study of the Catechism of the Catholic Church and the New Testament through an in-depth study of St. Paul’s letters.
Course Materials	Catechism of the Catholic Church (2 <sup>nd</sup> edition). Can be paperback or online ( <a href="http://www.scborromeo.org/ccc/ccc_toc2.htm">http://www.scborromeo.org/ccc/ccc_toc2.htm</a> or <a href="https://www.vatican.va/archive/ccc_css/archive/catechism/ccc_toc.htm">https://www.vatican.va/archive/ccc_css/archive/catechism/ccc_toc.htm</a> ). Why We’re Catholic by Trent Horn (the instructor of this course), <a href="https://shop.catholic.com/why-were-catholic-our-reasons-for-faith-hope-and-love/">https://shop.catholic.com/why-were-catholic-our-reasons-for-faith-hope-and-love/</a> . The Ignatius Catholic Study Bible: New Testament (2 <sup>nd</sup> edition). ISBN: 978-1-58617-250-3 ( <a href="https://www.ignatius.com/promotions/catholic-study-bible/">https://www.ignatius.com/promotions/catholic-study-bible/</a> )
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/introduction-to-catholicism-102-part-two-the-pauline-letters">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/introduction-to-catholicism-102-part-two-the-pauline-letters</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/introduction-to-catholicism-102-part-one-sacraments-and-salvation">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/introduction-to-catholicism-102-part-one-sacraments-and-salvation</a>



Subject	Theology
Subcategory	Introduction to Catholicism Series
Teacher	Trent Horn
Course Name	<b>Introduction to Catholicism 103, Parts One and Two: The Christian Life / Acts of the Apostles &amp; Catholic Letters</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	10 in Part One, 12 in Part Two
Short Description	Join Trent Horn from Catholic Answers and learn about the Ten Commandments and Catholic prayer through an in-depth study of the Catechism of the Catholic Church, letters authored by apostles like Peter, James, Jude and John as well as the Acts of the Apostles.
Course Materials	Catechism of the Catholic Church (2 <sup>nd</sup> edition). Can be paperback or online ( <a href="http://www.scborromeo.org/ccc/ccc_toc2.htm">http://www.scborromeo.org/ccc/ccc_toc2.htm</a> or <a href="https://www.vatican.va/archive/ccc_css/archive/catechism/ccc_toc.htm">https://www.vatican.va/archive/ccc_css/archive/catechism/ccc_toc.htm</a> ). Made This Way: How to Prepare Kids to Face Today's Tough Moral Issues by Leila Miller and Trent Horn (instructor of this course), <a href="https://shop.catholic.com/made-this-way-how-to-prepare-kids-to-face-todays-tough-moral-issues/">https://shop.catholic.com/made-this-way-how-to-prepare-kids-to-face-todays-tough-moral-issues/</a> . The Ignatius Catholic Study Bible: New Testament (2 <sup>nd</sup> edition). ISBN: 978-1-58617-250-3 ( <a href="https://www.ignatius.com/promotions/catholic-study-bible/">https://www.ignatius.com/promotions/catholic-study-bible/</a> ).
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/introduction-to-catholicism-103-part-one-the-christian-life">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/introduction-to-catholicism-103-part-one-the-christian-life</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/introduction-to-catholicism-103-part-two-acts-of-the-apostles-catholic-letters">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/introduction-to-catholicism-103-part-two-acts-of-the-apostles-catholic-letters</a>

Subject	Theology
Subcategory	Mariology
Teacher	Margaret Morrow, Ph.D.
Course Name	<b>Total Consecration to Mary</b>
Grade Range	7 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	5
Short Description	Grow closer to our Blessed Mother, who leads us to Jesus, as you enjoy this 5-week mini-course focusing on the Rosary and the Seven Sorrows of Mary—and help your student stay on the path to a holier life. All middle and high school students are welcome!
Course Materials	Students will need to purchase Father Broom's book, Total Consecration Through the Mysteries of the Rosary ISBN 978-1-622824-502, <a href="https://www.sophiainstitute.com/products/item/total-consecration">https://www.sophiainstitute.com/products/item/total-consecration</a> . Additionally, they will need a journal to note their reflections and optionally access to YouTube for some video reflections from Father Broom and Monsignor John Esseff.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/total-consecration-to-mary">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/total-consecration-to-mary</a>



Subject	Theology
Subcategory	Mariology
Teacher	Tim Staples
Course Name	<b>Mariology in Catholic Theology</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	Join “the Catholic Answers guy”—author and expert Tim Staples—and learn firsthand the sound, biblical foundation of Marian theology.
Course Materials	Required: Behold Your Mother: a Biblical and Historical Defense of the Marian Doctrines by Tim Staples, ISBN # 1938983912 <a href="https://shop.catholic.com/behold-your-mother-a-biblical-and-historical-defense-of-the-marian-doctrines/">(https://shop.catholic.com/behold-your-mother-a-biblical-and-historical-defense-of-the-marian-doctrines/)</a> Recommended: Redemptoris Mater, by Pope St. John Paul II ( <a href="http://w2.vatican.va/content/john-paul-ii/en/encyclicals/documents/hf_jp-ii_enc_25031987_redemptoris-mater.html">http://w2.vatican.va/content/john-paul-ii/en/encyclicals/documents/hf_jp-ii_enc_25031987_redemptoris-mater.html</a> ). The Dogmatic Constitution on the Church, Lumen Gentium, paragraphs 52-69, from the Documents of Vatican II. <a href="http://www.vatican.va/archive/hist_councils/ii_vatican_council/documents/vat-ii_const_19641121_lumen-gentium_en.html">http://www.vatican.va/archive/hist_councils/ii_vatican_council/documents/vat-ii_const_19641121_lumen-gentium_en.html</a> )
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/mariology-in-catholic-theology">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/mariology-in-catholic-theology</a>

Subject	Theology
Subcategory	Mariology
Teacher	Gary Michuta
Course Name	<b>Making Sense of Mary: Biblical Background for Marian Apologetics</b>
Grade Range	8 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	10
Short Description	Join the author of the textbook for a deep dive into Scripture and Mariology. In this course students learn the biblical foundations for Catholic teaching on the Blessed Mother.
Course Materials	Making Sense of Mary by Gary Michuta [Grotto Press], ISBN 978-0998839929 <a href="https://amzn.to/3h2pkDy">https://amzn.to/3h2pkDy</a> )
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/making-sense-of-mary-biblical-background-for-marian-apologetics-defending-your-faith-series">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/making-sense-of-mary-biblical-background-for-marian-apologetics-defending-your-faith-series</a>

Subject	Theology
Subcategory	Mass and the Sacraments
Teacher	Gary Michuta
Course Name	<b>Understanding Sacrifice and the Sacrifice of the Mass</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None

Number of Classes	10
Short Description	Why is the Eucharist a true sacrifice and not just a commemorative meal? Learn everything you need to know about the Eucharist, worship, the Holy Mass, symbolism, and more.
Course Materials	The reading material for this course is based on a soon-to-be-published manuscript by the same name. Materials will be provided free through PowerPoint. Recommended additional reading: Jesus and the Jewish Roots of the Eucharist: Unlocking the Secrets of the Last Supper by Brandt Pitre, Foreword by Scott Hahn (Image), ISBN-10: 0385531869 or ISBN-13: 978-0385531863.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/understanding-sacrifice-and-the-sacrifice-of-the-mass">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/understanding-sacrifice-and-the-sacrifice-of-the-mass</a>

---

---

Subject	Theology
Subcategory	Mass and the Sacraments
Teacher	Gary Michuta
Course Name	<b>Theology: Christ's Real Presence in the Eucharist (Defending the Faith Series)</b>
Grade Range	8 <sup>th</sup> -11 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Completed one of the Beginning Apologetics courses or equivalent. (available through Unlimited Access)
Number of Classes	8
Short Description	The student will learn the main Protestant issues concerning Christ's Real Presence in the Eucharist, an in-depth study of all the relevant Scripture and patristic texts, as well as an overview other evidence, such as Eucharistic miracles, that lend support for Catholic doctrine.
Course Materials	Course materials supplied for free by the instructor. Students need to make sure they have a functioning headset with a microphone.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/theology-christs-real-presence-in-the-eucharist-defending-the-faith-series">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/theology-christs-real-presence-in-the-eucharist-defending-the-faith-series</a>

---

---

Subject	Theology
Subcategory	Mass and the Sacraments
Teacher	Inshal Chenet
Course Name	<b>Rites of the Church</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	Did you know the Catholic Church is made up of many "churches"? There are many churches in our Church, each with various cultures, liturgies, and expressions of the One True Faith! If your student is interested in "breathing with both lungs" of the Church, have them come to this course to learn about the fullness of the body of Christ.
Course Materials	Readings will be provided FREE by the instructor as PDF files.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/rites-of-the-church-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/rites-of-the-church-2</a>

---

---



Subject	Theology
Subcategory	Moral Theology
Teacher	Inshal Chenet
Course Name	<b>The Virtues of Man, Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None; Part One is a requirement for Part Two
Number of Classes	12 in each part, 24 total
Short Description	Join this moral theology course to study St. Thomas Aquinas on living a virtuous life. Along with your teacher and fellow students, you'll carefully analyze individual moral virtues.
Course Materials	The Christian Moral Life: Directions for the Journey to Happiness, by John Rziha, ISBN: 9780268101831 ( <a href="https://amzn.to/3pIKPOn">https://amzn.to/3pIKPOn</a> )
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-virtues-of-man-part-one-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-virtues-of-man-part-one-2</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-virtues-of-man-part-two-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/the-virtues-of-man-part-two-2</a>

Subject	Theology
Subcategory	Scripture
Teacher	Holly Vaughan
Course Name	<b>Those Who Have Ears to Hear - Hear This! Unlocking the Mysteries of the Parables of Jesus</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> to 12 <sup>th</sup> grade. Advanced 8 <sup>th</sup> -grade students are welcome.
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	8
Short Description	A lot of the parables that Jesus tells seem pretty straightforward, while others are somewhat mystifying (like that dishonest judge). The truth is, they all have much deeper meanings than a cursory reading can give to us. Register for this course to join us as we journey back to the first century, get a feel for the culture Jesus lived in, and solve the puzzle of the parables!
Course Materials	Catholic Bible, a notebook, colored pencils & a ballpoint pen (for Bible marking, if desired). All reading materials will be provided free by the instructor.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/those-who-have-ears-to-hear-hear-this-unlocking-the-mysteries-of-the-parables-of-jesus-3">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/those-who-have-ears-to-hear-hear-this-unlocking-the-mysteries-of-the-parables-of-jesus-3</a>

Subject	Theology
Subcategory	Scripture
Teacher	Michael Creavey, MA
Course Name	<b>Called to Covenant: How God Reveals Himself to Us (Old Testament Scripture)</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	8

Short Description	Join this engaging high school Old Testament course and learn how to interpret and look at Scripture in a way that aligns with the Church Fathers—and gets you to a deeper understanding that matters in your everyday life!
Course Materials	Required: 1. The Holy Bible, preferably the Revised Standard Version 2 <sup>nd</sup> Catholic Edition (RSV-2CE) or the New American Bible Revised Edition (NABRE). Note that Both translations can be found for free at biblegateway.com in the dropdown translation selection box. The YouVersion Bible app and its corresponding website, bible.com is also useful. 2. Catechism of the Catholic Church: 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition (ISBN-13: 978-0385508193). The CCC is also free online at <a href="http://ccc.usccb.org/flipbooks/catechism/index.html">http://ccc.usccb.org/flipbooks/catechism/index.html</a> . Optional—For Your Consideration (NOT expected, but definitely worth checking out!): --Bible Basics for Catholics: A New Picture of Salvation History by Dr. John Bergsma, ISBN-13: 978-1594713477 ( <a href="https://amzn.to/3ptf3CP">https://amzn.to/3ptf3CP</a> ) --A Father Who Keeps His Promises: God’s Covenant Love in Scripture by Dr. Scott Hahn, ISBN-13: 978-0892838295 ( <a href="https://amzn.to/2KUKDPA">https://amzn.to/2KUKDPA</a> ) --Ascension Press’ “The Great Adventure” Bible and related bible study resources which can be found at <a href="http://ascensionpress.com/pages/the-great-adventure">ascensionpress.com/pages/the-great-adventure</a>
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/called-to-covenant-how-god-reveals-himself-to-us-old-testament-scripture">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/called-to-covenant-how-god-reveals-himself-to-us-old-testament-scripture</a>

Subject	Theology
Subcategory	Scripture
Teacher	Holly Vaughan
Course Name	<b>To Humanity, Love Paul</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	Saint Paul is a towering figure in Christianity. Much of our theology is based on his letters, but they are full of seemingly run-on sentences and difficult language. Even Saint Peter had trouble with them (2 Peter 3:16)! His words are sometimes turned against the Church by people of other belief systems. Was Paul Catholic? How on earth can we read these letters and know what he’s talking about?! Join Mrs. Vaughan in this course to meet the true Saint Paul, and go on a whirlwind journey with him as he evangelizes to the ends of the earth!
Course Materials	Catholic Bible. Notebook. Other reading selections will be provided free by the instructor.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/to-humanity-love-paul-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/to-humanity-love-paul-2</a>

Subject	Theology
Subcategory	Scripture
Teacher	Gary Michuta
Course Name	<b>Sacred Scripture, Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None



Number of Classes	12 in each part, 24 total
Short Description	Find a love for God’s Word with this rigorous bible study delving into deep ideas and powerful personal reflection—discovering the historical and theological significance of the Holy Bible.
Course Materials	A Catholic Bible. Introduction to the Bible by Father John Laux (ISBN-10: 0895553961 or ISBN-13: 978-0895553966). Weekly worksheets provided free by the instructor. Optional: A prayer journal.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/sacred-scripture-part-one-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/sacred-scripture-part-one-2</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/sacred-scripture-part-two-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/sacred-scripture-part-two-2</a>

Subject	Theology
Subcategory	Scripture
Teacher	Kevin O’Brien
Course Name	<b>Living Scripture: Independent Study, Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	13 in Part One, 12 in Part Two
Short Description	The aim of this course is to remedy the Scriptural illiteracy of the average Catholic, even the average devout Catholic. We will read and discuss various sections of the Bible throughout the semester, allowing the Holy Spirit to bring God’s Word to life in us.
Course Materials	The Holy Bible, any translation, but we will especially focus on the variety of translations and interlinear versions available online.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/living-scripture-independent-study-part-one">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/living-scripture-independent-study-part-one</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/living-scripture-independent-study-part-two">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/living-scripture-independent-study-part-two</a>

Subject	Theology
Subcategory	Scripture
Teacher	Kevin O’Brien
Course Name	<b>Living Scripture, Parts Three through Eight</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12 in each part
Short Description	Become scripturally literate—and learn how to enjoy your Bible—as you read and discuss the Old and New Testaments, allowing the Holy Spirit to bring God’s word to life! Learn how God’s word is indeed “living” and how everything, even in the Old Testament, points to Jesus.
Course Materials	The Holy Bible, any translation, but we will especially focus on the variety of translations and interlinear versions available online.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/living-scripture-part-three">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/living-scripture-part-three</a>

	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/living-scripture-part-four">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/living-scripture-part-four</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/living-scripture-part-five">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/living-scripture-part-five</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/living-scripture-part-six/">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/living-scripture-part-six/</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/living-scripture-part-seven-2/">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/living-scripture-part-seven-2/</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/living-scripture-part-eight-2/">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/living-scripture-part-eight-2/</a>
--	---

Subject	Theology
Subcategory	Theology of the Body
Teacher	Monica Ashour, MTS; M Hum
Course Name	<b>TOB and Going off to College: Keeping your Faith</b>
Grade Range	Graduating Seniors (or mature Juniors)
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	12
Short Description	In following the guidelines of The Pontifical Council for the Family’s document, The Truth and Meaning of Human Sexuality, this course addresses difficult issues that students will encounter in college which distort the proper understanding of sexuality and chastity. Thus, students will be equipped with the beautiful vision of vocations so they can remain true to Catholicism’s mosaic of truth and love, giving them a solid foundation for later taking vows.
Course Materials	1. Theology of the Body Marriage Preparation: A Christ-Centered Guide to Happy Marriages by Monica Ashour 2. Catholicism for EveryBODY, Level 8, Book 2 by Monica Ashour (From The Body Matters Program)
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/tob-and-going-off-to-college-keeping-your-faith">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/tob-and-going-off-to-college-keeping-your-faith</a>

Subject	Theology
Subcategory	Theology of the Body
Teacher	Bill Donaghy
Course Name	<b>Human Love in the Divine Plan: A Theology of the Body (TOB), Parts One and Two</b>
Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> to 12 <sup>th</sup> grade or advanced 10 <sup>th</sup> grade
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	14 in each part, 28 total
Short Description	Join this Theology of the Body (TOB) course where your student learns from a leading expert on John Paul II’s teaching on humanity, gender, marital love, and more. With an in-depth study of scripture and Church documents.
Course Materials	“Men and Women are from Eden” by Mary Healy, ISBN-10: 0867167009 or ISBN-13: 978-0867167009 ( <a href="https://amzn.to/38fK1q6">https://amzn.to/38fK1q6</a> )
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/human-love-in-the-divine-plan-a-theology-of-the-body-tob-part-one-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/human-love-in-the-divine-plan-a-theology-of-the-body-tob-part-one-2</a> <a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/human-love-in-the-divine-plan-a-theology-of-the-body-tob-part-two-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/human-love-in-the-divine-plan-a-theology-of-the-body-tob-part-two-2</a>

Subject	Writing
Subcategory	Spelling





Teacher	Erin M Brown, M.A, M.F.A.
Course Name	<b>High School Spelling Boot Camp</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	4
Short Description	If you finally want to make spelling easier and faster, then this course is for you. Learn new ways to make spelling simple... make remembering spellings uncomplicated... discover games that make spelling downright fun ... and learn a whole new way of thinking about spelling that turns spelling into something you don't have to worry about.
Course Materials	All learning materials for the course are provided FREE by the instructor. Students should bring two (2) packs of 3x5 cards, a black marker, an 8 ½ x 11 notebook, and a highlighter to class!
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/high-school-spelling-boot-camp-grades-9-12">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/high-school-spelling-boot-camp-grades-9-12</a>

Subject	Writing
Subcategory	9 Series
Teacher	Erin M Brown, M.A, M.F.A.
Course Name	<b>High School Essential Writing 1: Punctuation &amp; Grammar (HS 9-1)</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> grade; however, all high school students are welcome
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	Get rid of punctuation and grammar struggles and learn the must-have writing skills for mastering commas, tense, colons, semicolons, dashes, ellipses, and more – and overcome punctuation and grammar mistakes for good.
Course Materials	Simplified Writing 101: Top Secrets for College Success, by Erin Brown Conroy: Buy the hard copy of the book here: <a href="http://amzn.to/2FMCose">http://amzn.to/2FMCose</a> OR, buy the Kindle version of the book here (Download the FREE Kindle app to easily read on your computer, tablet, or mobile device): <a href="http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B00B7AB90W/catholictreas-20">www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B00B7AB90W/catholictreas-20</a> Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/high-school-essential-writing-1-punctuation-grammar-hs-9-1">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/high-school-essential-writing-1-punctuation-grammar-hs-9-1</a>

Subject	Writing
Subcategory	9 Series
Teacher	Erin M Brown, M.A, M.F.A.
Course Name	<b>High School Simplified Writing 1: Strong Foundational Writing Skills (HS 9-2)</b>

Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> grade; however, all high school students are welcome
Prerequisite	Required: Registered for Writing Essentials 1: Essential Punctuation and Grammar I (HS 9-1). Because courses in the program are sequential, for your student's success, it is required that your student take the 9-1 course before enrolling in this course. S
Number of Classes	8
Short Description	Make your writing strong & clear — and master the most critical foundations needed for excellent high school writing, including writing for an audience and purpose, perfecting word choice, strong sentences & paragraphs, linear writing, rhetoric, transitions, and more.
Course Materials	Top Secrets for College Success, by Erin Brown Conroy: Buy the hard copy of the book here: <a href="http://amzn.to/2FMCose">http://amzn.to/2FMCose</a> OR, buy the Kindle version of the book here (Download the FREE Kindle app to easily read on your computer, tablet, or mobile device): <a href="http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B00B7AB90W/catholictreas-20">www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B00B7AB90W/catholictreas-20</a> Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/high-school-simplified-writing-1-strong-foundational-writing-skills-hs-9-2-3">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/high-school-simplified-writing-1-strong-foundational-writing-skills-hs-9-2-3</a>

Subject	Writing
Subcategory	9 Series
Teacher	Erin M Brown, M.A, M.F.A.
Course Name	<b>High School Essential Writing 2: Excellent Paragraphs and Essays (HS 9-3)</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> grade; however, all high school students are welcome
Prerequisite	Required: Registered for Writing Essentials 1: Essential Punctuation and Grammar I (HS 9-1) High School Simplified Writing 1: Strong Foundational Writing Skills (HS 9-2). Because courses in the program are sequential, for your student's success, it is req
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	Master the details of writing that you need to succeed — and perfect the essential tools necessary for excellent high school writing, including clear sentence and paragraph construction, summary and paraphrase, answering essay questions, linear & process writing, advanced paragraph structure, and more.
Course Materials	Simplified Writing 101: Top Secrets for College Success, by Erin Brown Conroy: Buy the hard copy of the book here: <a href="http://amzn.to/2FMCose">http://amzn.to/2FMCose</a> OR, buy the Kindle version of the book here (Download the FREE Kindle app to easily read on your computer, tablet, or mobile device): <a href="http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B00B7AB90W/catholictreas-20">www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B00B7AB90W/catholictreas-20</a> Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/high-school-essential-writing-2-excellent-paragraphs-and-essays-hs-9-3">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/high-school-essential-writing-2-excellent-paragraphs-and-essays-hs-9-3</a>



Subject	Writing
Subcategory	9 Series
Teacher	Erin M Brown, M.A, M.F.A.
Course Name	<b>High School Simplified Writing 2: Beyond the Five-Paragraph Essay (HS 9-4)</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> grade; however, all high school students are welcome
Prerequisite	Required: Registered for Writing Essentials 1: Essential Punctuation and Grammar I (HS 9-1) and High School Simplified Writing 1: Strong Foundational Writing Skills (HS 9-2). Recommended: High School Writing Essentials 2: Excellent Paragraphs & Essay Writ
Number of Classes	8
Short Description	Get the writing edge and go beyond the five-paragraph essay to mastering the secrets of advanced essay writing, including different essay types, advanced brainstorming techniques, using parallelism, cohesive writing, bookending, and more. These must-have essay skills apply to all high school and college courses.
Course Materials	Simplified Writing 101: Top Secrets for College Success, by Erin Brown Conroy: Buy the hard copy of the book here: <a href="http://amzn.to/2FMCose">http://amzn.to/2FMCose</a> OR, buy the Kindle version of the book here (Download the FREE Kindle app to easily read on your computer, tablet, or mobile device): <a href="http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B00B7AB90W/catholictreas-20">www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B00B7AB90W/catholictreas-20</a> Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/high-school-simplified-writing-2-beyond-the-five-paragraph-essay-hs-9-4-3">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/high-school-simplified-writing-2-beyond-the-five-paragraph-essay-hs-9-4-3</a>

---



---

Subject	Writing
Subcategory	10 Series
Teacher	Erin M Brown, M.A, M.F.A.
Course Name	<b>Vocabulary and Writing, Part One (HS 10-1)</b>
Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> grade or high school students who meet the prerequisite requirements
Prerequisite	Required: High School Essential Writing 1: Punctuation and Grammar I (HS 9-1) and High School Simplified Writing 1: Strong Foundational Writing Skills (HS 9-2) Recommended: High School Essential Writing 2: Excellent Paragraph and Essay Writing (HS 9-3) a
Number of Classes	14
Short Description	Hone your writing and critical thinking while mastering over 350 vocabulary words from college and graduate word lists and Advanced Placement (AP) writing, and learn top study skills for remembering vocabulary (and more!).
Course Materials	Required Book: EB Conroy's Simplified Vocabulary Guide may be ordered at <a href="http://bookstore.authorhouse.com/Products/SKU-000430970/EB-Conroys-Simplified-Vocabulary-Guide.aspx">http://bookstore.authorhouse.com/Products/SKU-000430970/EB-Conroys-Simplified-Vocabulary-Guide.aspx</a> or <a href="http://amzn.to/2FKGXDC">http://amzn.to/2FKGXDC</a> . Microsoft

	Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/vocabulary-and-writing-part-one">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/vocabulary-and-writing-part-one</a>

Subject	Writing
Subcategory	10 Series
Teacher	Erin M Brown, M.A, M.F.A.
Course Name	<b>Vocabulary and Writing, Part Two (HS 10-2)</b>
Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> grade or high school students who meet the prerequisite requirements
Prerequisite	Required: High School Essential Writing 1: Punctuation and Grammar I (HS 9-1) and High School Simplified Writing 1: Strong Foundational Writing Skills (HS 9-2). Recommended: High School Essential Writing 2: Excellent Paragraph and Essay Writing (HS 9-3) a
Number of Classes	14
Short Description	Hone your writing and critical thinking while mastering over 350 vocabulary words from college and graduate word lists and Advanced Placement (AP) writing, and learn top study skills for remembering vocabulary (and more!).
Course Materials	Required Book: EB Conroy's Simplified Vocabulary Guide may be ordered at the following link: <a href="https://amzn.to/3idf8ff">https://amzn.to/3idf8ff</a> Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/vocabulary-and-writing-part-two">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/vocabulary-and-writing-part-two</a>

Subject	Writing
Subcategory	11 Series
Teacher	Erin M Brown, M.A, M.F.A.
Course Name	<b>FICTION WRITING 1: Plot &amp; Structure (HS 11-1)</b>
Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> grade; however, this course can be taken at any grade level in high school
Prerequisite	Required: WRITING ESSENTIALS 1: Essential Punctuation and Grammar I (HS 9-1). Recommended: SIMPLIFIED WRITING 1: Strong Foundational Writing Skills (HS 9-2). Prerequisites can be taken either "live" or through Unlimited Access. Your student will need Word
Number of Classes	4
Short Description	This course teaches the key components of writing a gripping plot for fiction books of any genre. Designed for writing fiction for middle grade, young adult, and adult plots, the course covers great openings (the opening line, hook, drop into action, and inciting incident); development (doors of no return, peaks, and the rising plot line); creating tension and intrigue; and the climax and finish.
Course Materials	All materials are provided FREE via the instructor.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/fiction-writing-1-plot-structure">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/fiction-writing-1-plot-structure</a>

Subject	Writing
---------	---------



Subcategory	11 Series
Teacher	Erin M Brown, M.A, M.F.A.
Course Name	<b>FICTION WRITING 2: Description &amp; Setting (HS 11-2)</b>
Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> grade; however, this course can be taken at any grade level in high school
Prerequisite	Required -- WRITING ESSENTIALS 1: Essential Punctuation and Grammar I (HS 9-1). Recommended: SIMPLIFIED WRITING 1: Strong Foundational Writing Skills (HS 9-2). Prerequisites can be taken either “live” or through Unlimited Access. Your student will need W
Number of Classes	4
Short Description	This course teaches key components of using excellent description and crafting a strong and memorable setting for your fiction book. The course covers when a good writer uses description and setting (timing and amount of use); types of description (sensory, metaphor and simile, figures of speech, and literary techniques); principles and techniques of memorable settings; and how to integrate description and setting into plot, structure, and character development.
Course Materials	All materials are provided FREE via the instructor.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/fiction-writing-2-description-setting">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/fiction-writing-2-description-setting</a>

---



---

Subject	Writing
Subcategory	11 Series
Teacher	Erin M Brown, M.A, M.F.A.
Course Name	<b>FICTION WRITING 3: Characters and Dialogue (HS 11-3)</b>
Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> grade; however, this course can be taken at any grade level in high school
Prerequisite	Required: WRITING ESSENTIALS 1: Essential Punctuation and Grammar I (HS 9-1). Recommended: SIMPLIFIED WRITING 1: Strong Foundational Writing Skills (HS 9-2). Prerequisites can be taken either live or through Unlimited Access. Your student will need Word 2
Number of Classes	4
Short Description	This course teaches the key components of creating dynamic characters and dialogue for fiction books of any genre. Designed for writing fiction for middle grade, young adult, and adult plots, the course covers how to develop characters, the character arc, how do develop dialogue, and how to weave dialogue into character development and action. The course will also center on how to implement your Catholic worldview into your characters and dialogue.
Course Materials	Word 2007 or later version. All materials are provided FREE via the instructor.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/fiction-writing-3-characters-and-dialogue">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/fiction-writing-3-characters-and-dialogue</a>

---



---

Subject	Writing
Subcategory	11 Series
Teacher	Erin M Brown, M.A, M.F.A.

Course Name	<b>FICTION WRITING 4: Theme, Style, and Point of View (HS 11-4)</b>
Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> grade; however, this course can be taken at any grade level in high school
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	4
Short Description	This course teaches the key components of creating dynamic theme, style, and point of view for fiction books of any genre. Designed for writing fiction for middle grade, young adult, and adult plots, the course covers types of theme, how to develop theme(s) in your story, developing your style of writing, and all of the major fiction writing points of view. The course will also center on how to implement the Christian worldview into your theme.
Course Materials	Word 2007 or later version. All materials are provided FREE via the instructor.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/fiction-writing-4-theme-style-and-point-of-view">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/fiction-writing-4-theme-style-and-point-of-view</a>

Subject	Writing
Subcategory	11 Series
Teacher	Erin M Brown, M.A, M.F.A.
Course Name	<b>FICTION WRITING 5: Conflict &amp; Creating the Breakout Novel (HS 11-5)</b>
Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> grade; however, this course can be taken at any grade level in high school.
Prerequisite	Required: WRITING ESSENTIALS 1: Essential Punctuation and Grammar I (HS 9-1). Recommended: SIMPLIFIED WRITING 1: Strong Foundational Writing Skills (HS 9-2). Prerequisites can be taken either live or through Unlimited Access.
Number of Classes	4
Short Description	This course teaches the key components of creating conflict that gives us the breakout novel. The course will also center on how to implement the Christian worldview into your conflict.
Course Materials	Word 2007 or later version. All materials are provided FREE via the instructor.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/fiction-writing-5-conflict-creating-the-breakout-novel">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/fiction-writing-5-conflict-creating-the-breakout-novel</a>

Subject	Writing
Subcategory	11 Series
Teacher	Erin M Brown, M.A, M.F.A.
Course Name	<b>FICTION WRITING 7: Writing the Short Story (HS 11-7)</b>
Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> grade; however, this course can be taken at any grade level in high school
Prerequisite	Required: WRITING ESSENTIALS 1: Essential Punctuation and Grammar I (HS 9-1). Recommended: SIMPLIFIED WRITING 1: Strong Foundational Writing Skills (HS 9-2). Prerequisites can be taken either “live” or through Unlimited Access.
Number of Classes	4
Short Description	Have you ever wanted to write (and publish) a short story? This course will cover just that—how to write a dynamic, publishable short story—including fleshing out ideas for your short stories, similarities, and differences between short stories and full-length book writing, and marketing your short stories to publications.





Course Materials	All materials are provided FREE via the instructor and are posted on the course page.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/fiction-writing-7-writing-the-short-story">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/fiction-writing-7-writing-the-short-story</a>

Subject	Writing
Subcategory	11 Series
Teacher	Erin M Brown, M.A, M.F.A.
Course Name	<b>Business Writing 1: Professional Business Writing Essentials (HS 11-9)</b>
Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> grade; however, all high school students are welcome
Prerequisite	High School Simplified Writing 1: Strong Foundational Writing Skills (HS 9-2) Take the prerequisite courses LIVE or through Unlimited Access. Alternative prerequisite: a passing assessment from the Aquinas Writing Advantage Assessment service. Students sh
Number of Classes	8
Short Description	Learn how to present yourself professionally in multiple areas of writing! Because business writing is distinctive from academic or creative writing, writing powerfully in your dealings with others in any organization, mastering business writing is essential. In this course, you'll write letters and professional correspondence, create a professional resume, and write pieces critical to getting a job. Whether you plan on entering college, getting a job right out of high school, or building your own business as an entrepreneur right now, this course is for you.
Course Materials	All materials are provided FREE via the instructor. All documents are turned in as Microsoft Word documents. If you do not own Microsoft Word 2007 or a later version, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/business-writing-1-professional-business-writing-essentials">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/business-writing-1-professional-business-writing-essentials</a>

Subject	Writing
Subcategory	11 Series
Teacher	Erin M Brown, M.A, M.F.A.
Course Name	<b>Business Writing 2: Foundations of Journalism (HS 11-10)</b>
Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> grade; however, all high school students are welcome
Prerequisite	High School Simplified Writing 1: Strong Foundational Writing Skills (HS 9-2) Take the prerequisite courses LIVE or through Unlimited Access. Alternative prerequisite: a passing assessment from the Aquinas Writing Advantage Assessment service. Students sh
Number of Classes	8



Short Description	If you want to get all the must-have foundational knowledge about journalism and get hands-on writing experience, this course is for you! Introducing journalism in a sturdy overview, you'll understand and practice writing skills in the genre of reportive writing as a journalist. Whether you're interested in learning about how the news that you read is created, or you're considering becoming a writer of news stories yourself – look over the course outline below. If you see yourself enjoying all that's here, sign up for this course today.
Course Materials	All materials are provided FREE via the instructor. All documents are turned in as Microsoft Word documents. If you do not own Microsoft Word 2007 or a later version, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/business-writing-2-foundations-of-journalism">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/business-writing-2-foundations-of-journalism</a>

Subject	Writing
Subcategory	12 Series
Teacher	Erin M Brown, M.A, M.F.A.
Course Name	<b>Advanced Rhetoric &amp; Writing 1: Rhetoric, Figures of Speech, Essays, &amp; Papers (HS 12-1)</b>
Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> to 12 <sup>th</sup> grade, as long as the student has the required prerequisites.
Prerequisite	Because this is an advanced course that assumes your student has key writing foundations and the advanced writing how-to's in place that are specifically taught at AWA, the 9-1 through 9-4 writing courses are required prerequisites. Students may take the
Number of Classes	10
Short Description	Join this advanced college-prep writing course and learn how to write in the nine rhetorical modes, with dozens of rhetorical techniques and devices to make your writing strong. Much of this course is equivalent to first-year college writing, so you can get what it takes to write excellent college-level essays and papers now.
Course Materials	Simplified Writing 101: Top Secrets for College Success, by Erin Brown Conroy: Buy the hard copy of the book here: <a href="http://amzn.to/2FMCose">http://amzn.to/2FMCose</a> OR, buy the Kindle version of the book here (Download the FREE Kindle app to easily read on your computer, tablet, or mobile device): <a href="https://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B00B7AB90W/catholictreas-20">https://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B00B7AB90W/catholictreas-20</a> Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/vocabulary-and-writing-part-two">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/vocabulary-and-writing-part-two</a>

Subject	Writing
Subcategory	12 Series
Teacher	Erin M Brown, M.A, M.F.A.
Course Name	<b>Advanced Rhetoric &amp; Writing 2: Research Writing - College Prep (HS 12-2)</b>



Grade Range	10 <sup>th</sup> to 12 <sup>th</sup> grade, as long as the student has the required prerequisites.
Prerequisite	Students are required to have registered for Advanced Rhetoric & Writing 1: Rhetoric, Figures of Speech, Essays, & Papers (HS 12-1). An alternative to the prerequisite: a passing assessment from the Aquinas Writing Advantage Assessment service. Please con
Number of Classes	10
Short Description	Join Part Two of this top-level college-prep writing course and learn how to master advanced argumentative writing and the skills needed to craft research papers. Includes style guide knowledge, how to research, and the upper-level rhetoric required for college writing success.
Course Materials	Simplified Writing 101: Top Secrets for College Success, by Erin Brown Conroy: Buy the hard copy of the book here: <a href="http://amzn.to/2FMCose">http://amzn.to/2FMCose</a> Or, buy the Kindle version of the book here: <a href="http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B00B7AB90W/catholictreas-20">www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/ASIN/B00B7AB90W/catholictreas-20</a> (Download the free Kindle app for free to easily read on your computer, tablet, or mobile device.) Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/advanced-rhetoric-writing-2-research-writing-college-prep-hs-12-2-3">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/advanced-rhetoric-writing-2-research-writing-college-prep-hs-12-2-3</a>

---



---

Subject	Writing
Subcategory	Advanced College Prep Writing
Teacher	Erin M Brown, M.A, M.F.A.
Course Name	<b>HIGH SCHOOL WRITING ESSENTIALS 5: Advanced Punctuation and Grammar II (HS X-5) (College Prep)</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	HIGH SCHOOL WRITING ESSENTIALS 1: Essential Punctuation and Grammar I and HIGH SCHOOL SIMPLIFIED WRITING 1: All-Encompassing Foundational High School Writing Skills (Live classes or Unlimited Access)
Number of Classes	8
Short Description	This course continues your student’s understanding of punctuation and grammar with instruction and exercises taking your student to college-level understanding. Students will move beyond common understanding to mastering the skills. If you want your teen to never struggle with punctuation and grammar and be able to be skillful in upper-level, college-prep punctuation and grammar, this is the course for you.
Course Materials	Word 2007 or later version or the ability to convert documents to Word-compatible documents.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/high-school-writing-essentials-5-punctuation-and-grammar-ii">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/high-school-writing-essentials-5-punctuation-and-grammar-ii</a>

---

---

Subject	Writing
Subcategory	Advanced College Prep Writing
Teacher	Erin M Brown, M.A, M.F.A.
Course Name	<b>Essay Test Mastery for College-Bound Students (COLL-1)</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Required: High School Essential Writing 1-4 (HS 9-1, 9-2, 9-3, & 9-4). Because this is an advanced course that assumes your student has key writing foundations and the advanced writing how-to's in place that are specifically taught at Aquinas Writing Advantage (AWA), 9-1 through 9-4 writing courses are required prerequisites. Students may take the prerequisites in Unlimited Access recording or LIVE. An alternative to the prerequisite: a passing assessment from the Aquinas Writing Advantage Assessment service. Please contact <a href="mailto:homeschoolconnections@gmail.com">homeschoolconnections@gmail.com</a> for any questions on permissions.
Number of Classes	8
Short Description	Master in-class essay tests with this how-to course with practical, prescriptive, clear direction on how to decipher a prompt, think and process the instructions clearly, quickly brainstorm an answer, and write an essay in a linear narrative format with few errors—to “show the teacher what you know” with style. Learn essay writing secrets from Professor Brown’s 20 years of college-level teaching and college writing course curriculum development at three universities. Come prepared to write—and to enjoy writing!
Course Materials	All materials are provided FREE by the instructor. Students must have the ability to turn in assignments in Microsoft Word format (either through purchasing Word or using Google Docs or another format, then downloading the document into Word format before uploading it into the grading system).
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/essay-test-mastery-for-college-bound-students-coll-1">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/essay-test-mastery-for-college-bound-students-coll-1</a>

---

---

Subject	Writing
Subcategory	Advanced Fiction Writing
Teacher	Erin M Brown, M.A, M.F.A.
Course Name	<b>Fiction Writing 6: Authoring a Book, Part 1: How it Works, What it Takes, and How to Succeed (HS 11-6)</b>
Grade Range	High School and Professional/Continuing Education
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	4
Short Description	Do you want to publish a book? Get your need-to-know essentials here, for how to be an author—as you learn what professional authors do every day, what goes into a manuscript, how to write a query letter, what you need to know about agents and publishers, and more...
Course Materials	All materials are provided FREE via the instructor
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/fiction-writing-6-authoring-a-book-part-1-how-it-works-what-it-takes-and-how-to-succeed-hs-11-6">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/fiction-writing-6-authoring-a-book-part-1-how-it-works-what-it-takes-and-how-to-succeed-hs-11-6</a>

---

---



Subject	Writing
Subcategory	Advanced Fiction Writing
Teacher	Erin M Brown, M.A, M.F.A.
Course Name	<b>Fiction Writing 8: Authoring a Book, Part 2: Perfecting your Query Letter and Synopsis Workshop (HS 11-8)</b>
Grade Range	High School and Professional/Continuing Education
Prerequisite	Authoring a Book I (live or recorded)
Number of Classes	4
Short Description	Learn how to get your work noticed by perfecting your Query Letter & Synopsis with this recorded workshop—and get what you need to be ready to submit your book to an agent or publisher now...
Course Materials	All course materials will be provided free by the instructor.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/fiction-writing-8-authoring-a-book-part-2-perfecting-your-query-letter-and-synopsis-workshop">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/fiction-writing-8-authoring-a-book-part-2-perfecting-your-query-letter-and-synopsis-workshop</a>

---



---

Subject	Writing
Subcategory	Advanced Fiction Writing
Teacher	Erin M Brown, M.A, M.F.A.
Course Name	<b>Advanced Fiction Writing: The Hero's Journey &amp; Mythic Structure for Writers, Part One (HS X-9)</b>
Grade Range	High School and Professional/Continuing Education
Prerequisite	Because many of the concepts in this course dovetail into the Fiction Series courses, it is recommended to have taken or be enrolled in any of the 11-level fiction courses before or while taking this course, but it is not required. Your student will also
Number of Classes	8
Short Description	Learn advanced story writing structure and the steps of putting a story together—and get to know all of the major character archetypes (such as the hero, the mentor, the gatekeeper, the herald, and more!). Find out what goes into any story for future college literature class must-haves—and get the know-how to author your own story.
Course Materials	Required Book: The Writer's Journey: Mythic Structure for Writers, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, by Christopher Vogler and Michele Montez. Get the book here: <a href="http://amzn.to/2Dzke1W">http://amzn.to/2Dzke1W</a> The same book is used in both the Hero's Journey 1 (this course) and Hero's Journey 2 (next semester) course. Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/fiction-writing-the-heros-journey-mythic-structure-for-writers-part-one">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/fiction-writing-the-heros-journey-mythic-structure-for-writers-part-one</a>

---



---

Subject	Writing
Subcategory	Advanced Fiction Writing
Teacher	Erin M Brown, M.A, M.F.A.
Course Name	<b>Advanced Fiction Writing: The Hero's Journey and Mythic Structure for Writers: Part Two (HS X-10)</b>
Grade Range	11 <sup>th</sup> grade; however, this course can be taken at any grade level in high school or in professional/continuing education studies.
Prerequisite	Required: The Hero's Journey and Mythic Structure for Writers, Part One
Number of Classes	8
Short Description	This is an advanced fiction writing course that delves into the use of archetypes in what is called "the hero's journey," the mythic structure that many claim all stories follow. This course will cover the different kinds of typological characters who appear in stories, to apply that knowledge to the crafting of your own fiction book.
Course Materials	Required Book: The Writer's Journey: Mythic Structure for Writers, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, by Christopher Vogler and Michele Montez. Get the book here: <a href="http://amzn.to/2DzkE1W">http://amzn.to/2DzkE1W</a> Note: The same book is used in both The Hero's Journey 2 (this course), The Hero's Journey 1 (previous course), and in the Screenwriting courses. Microsoft Word or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document is required. If you do not own Microsoft Word, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/advanced-fiction-writing-the-heros-journey-and-mythic-structure-for-writers-part-two">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/advanced-fiction-writing-the-heros-journey-and-mythic-structure-for-writers-part-two</a>

Subject	Writing
Subcategory	Advanced Fiction Writing
Teacher	Erin M Brown, M.A, M.F.A.
Course Name	<b>Write Your Own Science Fiction/Fantasy Short Story (X-19)</b>
Grade Range	High School and Professional/Continuing Education
Prerequisite	HS 9-1. Suggested HS 9-2 and the HS 11-7 Short Story course.
Number of Classes	6
Short Description	Imagine, design, outline, and finish your own science fiction or fantasy short story in this how-to high-interest writing course—and grow your writing skills with a dynamic, fun adventure that can make your writing engaging and exciting!
Course Materials	All materials are provided FREE by the instructor. Students must have the ability to turn in assignments in Microsoft Word format (either through purchasing Word or using Google Docs (free) or another format, then downloading the document into Word format before uploading it into the grading system).
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/write-your-own-science-fiction-fantasy-short-story-x-19">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/write-your-own-science-fiction-fantasy-short-story-x-19</a>

Subject	Writing
Subcategory	Advanced Fiction Writing



Teacher	Cherise Papa
Course Name	<b>Fiction Writing Bootcamp: Creatures, Monsters, and Aliens—Oh My! (X-20)</b>
Grade Range	8 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Can be taken alongside the 11 Series Fiction Writing courses
Number of Classes	4
Short Description	Learn how to write creatures, monsters, and aliens with this two-week, four-lesson boot camp. You'll come away with a new knowledge of storytelling, the elements of fiction, how to increase your creativity, and great writing skills—and it's a lot of fun!
Course Materials	All materials are provided free by the instructor. All documents are turned in as Microsoft Word documents. If you do not own Microsoft Word 2007 or a later version, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents FREE.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/fiction-writing-bootcamp-creatures-monsters-and-aliens-oh-my-2">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/fiction-writing-bootcamp-creatures-monsters-and-aliens-oh-my-2</a>

Subject	Writing
Subcategory	Advanced Fiction Writing
Teacher	Erin M Brown, M.A, M.F.A.
Course Name	<b>Advanced Fiction Writing: Screenwriting, Part One (HS X-11)</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	A thirst to create and a love of story in movies! No HSC course prerequisites. However, it is helpful to either have completed some of the fiction writing courses or to be in any of the fiction courses while taking the Screenwriting course. Your student w
Number of Classes	8
Short Description	In this hands-on writing course, practice your advanced writing skills and learn how to design stories for film—including how to build characters, write dialogue, learn what makes a good movie, and craft scenes that make sense and engage the viewer. This course is for all writers who want advanced writing skills—especially for those who want to explore writing as a part- or full-time career.
Course Materials	Word 2007 or later version. Book 1: Save the Cat: The Last Book on Screenwriting that You'll Ever Need, by Blake Snyder, ISBN-10: 1932907009, ISBN-13: 978-1932907001 ( <a href="http://amzn.to/2GwDM3n">http://amzn.to/2GwDM3n</a> or <a href="http://bookfinder.com">bookfinder.com</a> ) Book 2: The Writer's Journey: Mythic Structures for Writers, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, by Christopher Vogler and Michele Montez, ISBN-13: 978-1932907360, ISBN-10: 193290736X ( <a href="http://amzn.to/2Dzke1W">http://amzn.to/2Dzke1W</a> or <a href="http://bookfinder.com">bookfinder.com</a> ). NOTE: The same book is used in both of the Screenwriting (Parts One and Two) courses.



Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/advanced-fiction-writing-screenwriting-part-one">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/advanced-fiction-writing-screenwriting-part-one</a>
---------------------	---

Subject	Writing
Subcategory	Advanced Fiction Writing
Teacher	Erin M Brown, M.A, M.F.A.
Course Name	<b>Advanced Fiction Writing: Screenwriting, Part Two (HS X-12)</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Screenwriting I or instructor permission, a thirst to create, and a love of story in movies! Your student will also need Word 2007 or later version or the ability to convert a document to a Word-compatible document.
Number of Classes	8
Short Description	In this hands-on writing course, practice your advanced writing skills and learn how to design stories for film! Write dynamic loglines, craft powerful story outlines in beat sheets, create dynamic scenes that grab the reader, and know what it takes to write for film. Especially if you want to explore writing as a part or full-time career, this course is for you...
Course Materials	Word 2007 or later version. BOOK 1: The Writer's Journey: Mythic Structures for Writers, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, by Christopher Vogler and Michele Montez. Get the book here: <a href="http://amzn.to/2DzkE1W">http://amzn.to/2DzkE1W</a> . NOTE: The same book is used in both of the Advanced Fiction (Parts One and Two) courses. AND, BOOK 2: Save the Cat, by Blake Snyder. Get the book here: <a href="http://amzn.to/2GwDM3n">http://amzn.to/2GwDM3n</a> .
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/advanced-fiction-writing-screenwriting-part-two">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/advanced-fiction-writing-screenwriting-part-two</a>

Subject	Writing
Subcategory	Creative Writing, Expressive & Poetic Forms
Teacher	Sally Thomas
Course Name	<b>Introduction to Poetry (HS X-13)</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	None
Number of Classes	14
Short Description	An introduction to reading and writing poetry, covering such literary devices as rhyme, meter, and figurative language, and the relationship of those elements to the overall meaning of a poem. Students will practice the art of close, critical reading, as well as experimenting with elements of poetry in their own writing. Introduction to Poetry plays a crucial function in the whole scheme of high-school literature, providing the student with a heightened understanding of this most mysterious literary form, as well as sharpening overall writing and critical-reading skills. Introduction to Poetry serves as pre-requisite for more advanced and specialized poetry-writing courses, including Creative Writing: Poetry and Introduction to Poetic Forms.
Course Materials	Sound and Sense, 8 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Lawrence Perrine. Out of print, but readily available used for as little as \$0.99 plus s/h. Click on the book title for ordering





	information. Note: Structure, Sound, and Sense includes the complete text of the poetry book Sound and Sense.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/introduction-to-poetry">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/introduction-to-poetry</a>

Subject	Writing
Subcategory	Creative Writing, Expressive & Poetic Forms
Teacher	Sally Thomas
Course Name	<b>Poetry Writing: Joining the Great Tradition (X-14)</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Introduction to Poetry or equivalent preferred but not required.
Number of Classes	14
Short Description	An introduction to the craft of poetry writing, including examination of traditional English verse forms and free verse, and experimentation with rhetorical techniques. Though this is a writing-intensive class, students will also be immersed in the reading of poetry. Through their experiences in examining how poems work and putting their observations into practice, students will prepare themselves for the challenge of college by developing heightened sensitivity as close readers and a greater command of rhetoric in their own writing, whether poetry or prose.
Course Materials	Rhyme's Reason, John Hollander. Click on the book title for ordering information.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/poetry-writing-joining-the-great-tradition">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/poetry-writing-joining-the-great-tradition</a>

Subject	Writing
Subcategory	Creative Writing, Expressive & Poetic Forms
Teacher	Kevin O'Brien
Course Name	<b>Comedy Writing: Comedy and Humor in Literature and Life, Part One (HS X-17)</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	WRITING ESSENTIALS 1: Essential Punctuation and Grammar I (HS 9-1) and SIMPLIFIED WRITING 1: Strong Foundational Writing Skills (HS 9-2). Prerequisites can be taken either live or through Unlimited Access.
Number of Classes	8
Short Description	Why do we enjoy comedy? Why is laughter so much fun? And how does comedy and literature relate to life in general—and your success as a writer? Through in-class learning and practical writing exercises each week, discover the joy of writing with comedy in all of its forms—including literature, short and sketch comedy, stand up, and how-to forms (satire, puns, wit, and more) that can be used in both nonfiction and fiction. If you want to expand your writing skills in an enjoyable, practical course (with English, literature, and writing credit), then this is the course for you!

Course Materials	PDF's and links to material provided free by the instructor. All documents are turned in as Microsoft Word documents. If you do not own Microsoft Word 2007 or a later version, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents free.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/comedy-writing-comedy-and-humor-in-literature-and-life-part-one-hs-x-17">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/comedy-writing-comedy-and-humor-in-literature-and-life-part-one-hs-x-17</a>

---

---

Subject	Writing
Subcategory	Creative Writing, Expressive & Poetic Forms
Teacher	Kevin O'Brien
Course Name	<b>Comedy Writing: Comedy and Humor in Literature and Life, Part Two (HS X-18)</b>
Grade Range	9 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup>
Prerequisite	Comedy Writing: Comedy and Humor in Literature and Life, Part One (HS X-17)
Number of Classes	8
Short Description	Become a great writer as you expand beyond the traditional writing course. Get hands-on writing practice using comedy as a springboard for perfecting your writing skills. In an interesting yet challenging way, this course takes the forms, methods, and genres of comedy learned in Part 1 to help you become a better writer. Continue to explore comedy in literature, short forms, sketches, stand up, satire, and more in this enjoyable and practical course for all writing students. Learn how comedy and humor can enrich all academic and creative writing. If you want to extend your writing skills in an enjoyable, practical course (with English, literature, and writing credit), then this is the course for you!
Course Materials	PDF's and links to material are provided free by the instructor. All documents are turned in as Microsoft Word documents. If you do not own Microsoft Word 2007 or a later version, you can use a system such as Google Docs that converts to Word documents free.
Course Details Link	<a href="https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/comedy-writing-comedy-and-humor-in-literature-and-life-part-two-hs-x-18/?swcfpc=1">https://homeschoolconnections.com/courses/comedy-writing-comedy-and-humor-in-literature-and-life-part-two-hs-x-18/?swcfpc=1</a>